

Usage Guideline

CHAPS_pacs.008.001.08_(Single_Customer_Credit_Transfer)_MT103

FINAL CHAPS ENH Schemas V1.3.0

This document describes a usage guideline restricting the base message **MX pacs.008.001.08**. You can also consult [this information online](#).

Published by Bank of England and generated by [MyStandards](#).

14 April 2022

Table of Contents

Message Functionality	3
1 Restriction summary	4
2 Structure	7
3 ISO 20022 Rules	11
4 Message Building Blocks	14
5 Message Components	28
6 Message Datatypes	365
Legal Notices	425

Message Functionality

This Usage Guideline is based on the pacs.008.001.08 message definition. In addition, Bank of England has defined usage of BusinessApplicationHeaderV02 as mandatory. The following section will be dealing with the pacs.008.001.08 only.

Overview

HVPS+Rules for characters set:

All proprietary and Text fields excluding Agents and Party fields (such as Initiating Party, Debtor, Ultimate Debtor, Creditor, Ultimate Creditor, Debtor Agent...) and Related Remittance Information and Remittance are limited to the FIN-X-Character set.

All Agents and Party fields (such as Initiating Party, Debtor, Ultimate Debtor, Creditor, Ultimate Creditor, Debtor Agent...) and Related Remittance Information and Remittance are extended to support the following additional characters: !#\$%&'*+,-/=?^_`{|}~ "(),:;<>@[\].

Outline

The FINAL CHAPS ENH Schemas V1.3.0 / CHAPS_pacs.008.001.08_(Single_Customer_Credit_Transfer)_MT103 message is composed of 3 building blocks

- a. GroupHeader

Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.
- b. CreditTransferTransactionInformation

Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s).
- c. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

1 Restriction summary







This Usage Guideline restricts the pacs.008.001.08 message. This also includes the BusinessApplicationHeaderV02.


















Restriction Type	See page
Removed elements	11, 11, 12, 12, 12, 13, 13, 13, 13, 20, 21, 27, 38, 42, 42, 42, 42, 42, 42, 42, 42, 42, 44, 45, 45, 45, 45, 48, 48, 49, 50, 53, 54, 66, 66, 66, 66, 66, 66, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 67, 68, 78, 79, 80, 80, 80, 81, 81, 93, 93, 94, 117, 119, 144, 156, 156, 156, 156, 156, 156, 156, 156, 156, 156, 158, 158, 158, 158, 159, 159, 159, 159, 160, 160, 160, 160, 187, 188, 189, 189, 190, 191, 191, 192, 195, 199, 199, 200, 200, 207, 210, 210, 210, 210, 215, 215, 215, 215, 216, 216, 216, 216, 217, 217, 217, 217, 218, 218, 218, 218, 219, 219, 219, 219, 222, 222, 222, 226, 230, 236, 236, 236, 236, 237, 240, 243, 253, 256, 256, 256, 256, 256, 256, 256, 256, 256, 257, 257, 257, 257, 257, 257, 257, 257, 257, 259, 259, 259, 260, 260, 260, 261, 261, 261, 261, 261, 261, 261, 261, 261, 261, 261, 261, 261, 261, 262, 262, 262, 262, 289, 289, 289, 296, 296, 296, 322, 322, 323, 323, 323, 324, 324, 324, 325, 326, 327, 327, 328, 328, 329, 377, 419, 419, 419
Make mandatory	19, 70, 70, 70, 70, 70, 70, 70, 70, 70, 70, 71, 71, 71, 73, 74, 74, 74, 91, 100, 100, 145, 145, 157, 157, 157, 157, 177, 183, 195, 198, 199, 199, 199, 218, 218, 218, 218, 237, 239, 294, 294, 294, 296, 296, 296, 325
Reduce Multiplicity	22, 25, 114, 115, 117, 201, 201, 201, 203, 203, 204, 204, 204, 204, 243, 247, 247, 247, 248, 250, 251, 251, 251, 251, 284, 284, 284, 284, 284, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 296, 297, 297, 314, 316
Ignore	n.a.
Text rules	n.a.
Conditional rules	n.a.
Formal rules	14, 14, 14, 15, 15, 15, 16, 16, 16, 25, 25, 25, 26, 26, 37, 39, 39, 40, 40, 40, 41, 41, 43, 104, 105, 106, 107, 111, 111, 113, 143, 143, 149, 149, 149, 150, 150, 150, 151, 151, 151, 152, 152, 152, 153, 153, 153, 154, 154, 154, 155, 155, 225, 225,

Restriction Type	See page
	228, 228, 232, 232, 233, 233, 233, 234, 234, 234, 238, 317, 318
Fixed values	68, 189, 415
Truncates	n.a.
Comments	18, 19, 93, 171, 175, 181, 181, 189, 221, 221, 235, 235, 247, 250, 336
Annotations	22, 23, 29, 29, 30, 30, 30, 65, 65, 72, 72, 72, 91, 92, 92, 94, 95, 95, 95, 96, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 100, 101, 102, 104, 106, 106, 107, 108, 109, 109, 110, 111, 111, 112, 113, 114, 114, 115, 115, 116, 118, 118, 123, 125, 126, 145, 145, 145, 145, 146, 147, 147, 148, 167, 167, 167, 168, 168, 182, 193, 194, 202, 202, 223, 224, 227, 238, 238, 239, 239, 244, 244, 267, 267, 278, 278, 284, 284, 287, 287, 287, 288, 288, 304, 319, 320, 321, 377, 415, 415, 417
Changed datatypes	18, 18, 19, 20, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 33, 33, 48, 51, 52, 52, 52, 57, 57, 57, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 60, 62, 62, 62, 62, 62, 62, 62, 62, 62, 62, 64, 64, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71, 72, 72, 72, 72, 72, 72, 74, 74, 74, 74, 78, 79, 82, 82, 82, 82, 83, 83, 83, 83, 84, 84, 84, 84, 91, 94, 120, 120, 121, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 124, 125, 125, 125, 125, 125, 125, 125, 128, 128, 129, 129, 130, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 142, 146, 146, 147, 147, 147, 147, 147, 147, 147, 147, 147, 162, 164, 165, 166, 166, 166, 166, 166, 166, 167, 167, 167, 167, 169, 169, 169, 169, 169, 169, 169, 169, 169, 169, 171, 172, 174, 174, 175, 175, 175, 175, 176, 176, 177, 177, 178, 178, 178, 178, 179, 179, 179, 179, 180, 181, 181, 181, 181, 182, 182, 183, 184, 185, 185, 185, 185, 185, 186, 186, 186, 186, 188, 188, 189, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 206, 206, 206, 207, 207, 208, 208, 208, 208, 220, 220, 220, 223, 227, 231, 231, 231, 231, 237, 238, 239, 240, 253, 253, 253, 254, 254, 254, 254, 255, 255, 262, 262, 262, 262, 262, 262, 262, 262, 262, 263, 263, 263, 263, 263, 263, 263, 263, 263, 263, 263, 264, 264, 264, 264, 264, 264, 264, 264, 264, 264, 264, 265, 265, 265, 265, 265, 265, 265, 266, 266, 266, 266, 266, 266, 266, 266, 266, 266, 266, 267, 267, 267, 267, 267, 268, 268, 268, 268, 268, 268, 268, 268, 268, 268, 268, 269, 269, 269, 269, 269, 269, 269, 269, 269, 269, 270, 270, 270, 270, 270, 270, 270, 270,


























Restriction Type	See page
	270, 270, 270, 270, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 271, 272, 272, 272, 272, 272, 272, 272, 272, 272, 272, 272, 273, 273, 273, 273, 273, 273, 273, 273, 273, 273, 274, 274, 274, 274, 274, 274, 274, 274, 274, 274, 274, 274, 274, 275, 275, 275, 275, 275, 275, 275, 275, 275, 275, 275, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 276, 277, 277, 277, 277, 277, 277, 277, 277, 277, 277, 277, 278, 278, 278, 278, 278, 278, 278, 279, 279, 279, 279, 279, 279, 279, 279, 279, 279, 279, 280, 280, 280, 280, 280, 280, 280, 280, 280, 280, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 281, 282, 282, 282, 282, 282, 282, 282, 282, 282, 282, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 283, 286, 286, 286, 286, 286, 286, 286, 286, 286, 286, 286, 286, 286, 287, 287, 287, 287, 287, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 290, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 291, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 292, 293, 293, 293, 293, 293, 293, 293, 294, 294, 294, 294, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 295, 296, 297, 297, 297, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 299, 300, 302, 302, 302, 302, 302, 302, 302, 302, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 314, 316, 317, 320, 320, 321, 329, 330, 330, 330, 331, 332, 332, 337, 340, 340, 341, 341, 342, 342, 342, 342, 344, 345, 345, 348, 348, 348, 350, 350, 351, 351, 352, 352, 353, 353, 353, 354, 354, 355, 355, 355, 355, 357, 357, 358, 358, 358, 359, 360, 360, 361, 361, 361, 362, 362, 363
Extensions	n.a.
Synonyms	n.a.




2 Structure

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	<i>BusinessApplicationHeaderV02</i>	<AppHdr>		[1..1]		
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]		17
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]		17
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		214
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		215
	To	<To>		[1..1]		17
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		214
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		215
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgIdr>		[1..1]		18
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefIdr>		[1..1]		18
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]	 	18
	MarketPractice	<MktPrctc>		[0..1]		19
	Registry	<Regy>		[1..1]		192
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		192
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]		19
	BusinessProcessingDate	<BizPrctgDt>		[0..1]		20
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		20
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		20
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]		21
	Signature	<Sgntr>		[0..1]		21
	Related	<Rltd>		[0..*]	 R[0..1]	21
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]		50
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]		50
	To	<To>		[1..1]		51
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgIdr>		[1..1]		51
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefIdr>		[1..1]		51
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]		52
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]		52

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		52
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		53
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]		53
	Signature	<Sgntr>		[0..1]		53
	<i>FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08</i>	<FIToFICstmrCdtTrf>		[1..1]		
	GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>		[1..1]		22
	MessageIdentification	<Msgld>		[1..1]		187
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]		188
	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>		[0..1]		188
	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxs>		[1..1]		188
	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]		189
	TotalInterbankSettlementAmount	<TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>		[0..1]		189
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]		189
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>		[1..1]		190
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]		190
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]		191
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]		191
	CreditTransferTransactionInformation	<CdtTrfTxInf>		[1..*]	R[1..1]	23
	PaymentIdentification	<PmtId>		[1..1]		90
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]		90
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>		[1..1]		91
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]		91
	SettlementPriority	<SttlmPrty>		[0..1]		92
	SettlementTimeIndication	<SttlmTmIndctn>		[0..1]		92
	SettlementTimeRequest	<SttlmTmReq>		[0..1]		93
	AcceptanceDateTime	<AccptncDtTm>		[0..1]		93
	PoolingAdjustmentDate	<PoolgAdjstmntDt>		[0..1]		93
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>		[0..1]		94
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[0..1]		94
	ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>		[1..1]		95
	ChargesInformation	<ChrgsInf>		[0..*]		96

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	<PrvsInstgAgt1>		[0..1]		96
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		97
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	<PrvsInstgAgt2>		[0..1]		97
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		98
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	<PrvsInstgAgt3>		[0..1]		98
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		99
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	 	99
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	 	100
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]		101
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		101
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]		102
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		102
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]		103
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		103
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		104
	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>		[0..1]		105
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]		105
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[0..1]		107
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[1..1]		108
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		108
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[1..1]		109
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		109
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[1..1]		110
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]		112
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]		112
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>		[0..*]	 R[0..2]	113
	InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>		[0..*]	 R[0..6]	114
	Purpose	<Purp>		[0..1]		115
	RegulatoryReporting	<RgltryRptg>		[0..10]		116
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]		116
	RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>		[0..10]	R[0..1]	117

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]		117
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		118
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		26
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		337
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		337

3 ISO 20022 Rules

R1 **RelatedPresentWhenCopyDupl** ✓

Related MUST contain the relevant BusinessMessageHeader elements of the BusinessMessage to which this BusinessMessage relates.

If CopyDuplicate is present, then Related MUST be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Warning
- *Error Code:* H00001
- *Error Text:* Element Related is missing

R5 **InstructedAgentRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/InstructedAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00008
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed agent.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.008.001.08/InstructedAgentRule) is removed.**

R6 **InstructingAgentRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/InstructingAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructing agent.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.008.001.08/InstructingAgentRule) is removed.**

R7 **TotalInterbankSettlementAmountRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then all occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount must have the same currency as the currency of GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00042
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for the total interbank settlement amount and individual interbank settlement amount currencies.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.008.001.08/TotalInterbankSettlementAmountRule) is removed.**
-

R8 TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndSumRule

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then it must equal the sum of all occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00043
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for the total interbank settlement amount and sum of individual interbank settlement amounts.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.008.001.08/TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndSumRule) is removed.**
-

R9 GroupHeaderInterbankSettlementDateRule ✓

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00045
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for interbank settlement date.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeaderInterbankSettlementDateRule) is removed.**
-

R10 TransactionInterbankSettlementDateRule ✓

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is not present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00290

- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for interbank settlement date.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.008.001.08/TransactionInterbankSettlementDateRule) is removed.**

R11 PaymentTypeInformationRule ✓

If GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInformation is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00009
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for payment type information.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.008.001.08/PaymentTypeInformationRule) is removed.**

R12 NumberOfTransactionsAndCreditTransfersRule

GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions must equal the number of occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00062
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for number of transactions.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.008.001.08/NumberOfTransactionsAndCreditTransfersRule) is removed.**

R13 SupplementaryDataRule

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction level should be used for that purpose.

Error handling: Undefined

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.008.001.08/SupplementaryDataRule) is removed.**

4 Message Building Blocks

Note The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the FINAL CHAPS ENH Schemas V1.3.0 / CHAPS_pacs.008.001.08_(Single_Customer_Credit_Transfer)_MT103 message definition.

Usage Guideline on Root Node

- on **pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage**

- **BAHFromBICFIRule:**

BICFI provided for Instructing Agent must carry the same value as BICFI in the Business Application Header.

For each [Full Message], every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] value must be equal to every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] value

- on **pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage**

- **BAHToBICFIRule:**

BICFI provided for Instructed Agent must carry the same value as BICFI in the Business Application Header.

For each [Full Message], every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] value must be equal to every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] value

- on **pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage**

- **BAHFromLEIRule:**

LEI provided for Instructing Agent must carry the same value as LEI in the Business Application Header.

For each [Full Message], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/LEI] is (are) present
 , then
 every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/LEI] must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/LEI]

- on **pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage**

– **BAHFromClearingSystemMemberIdentificationCodeRule:**

Clearing System Member Identification Code for Instructing Agent must carry the same value as Clearing System Member Identification Code in the Business Application Header.

For each [Full Message], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification] is (are) present
 , then
 every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code] must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code]

• **on pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage**

– **BAHToClearingSystemMemberIdentificationCodeRule:**

Clearing System Member Identification Code for Instructed Agent must carry the same value as Clearing System Member Identification Code in the Business Application Header.

For each [Full Message], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification] is (are) present
 , then
 every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code] must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code]

• **on pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage**

– **BAHFromMemberIdentificationRule:**

Member Identification for Instructing Agent must carry the same value as Member Identification in the Business Application Header.

For each [Full Message], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification] is (are) present
 , then
 every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification] must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/Credit-

TransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification]

- on pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage

- **BAHToMemberIdentificationRule:**

Member Identification for Instructed Agent must carry the same value as Member Identification in the Business Application Header.

For each [Full Message], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification] is (are) present
 , then
 every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification] must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification]

- on pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage

- **BAHToLEIRule:**

LEI provided for Instructed Agent must carry the same value as LEI in the Business Application Header.

For each [Full Message], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/LEI] is (are) present
 , then
 every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/LEI] must have the same value than every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/LEI]

- on pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage

- **MessageIdentificationRule:**

Message Identification must carry the same value as Business Message Identifier in the Business Application Header.

For each [Full Message], every occurrence of [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/GroupHeader/MessageIdentification] value must be equal to every occurrence of [Full Message/BusinessApplicationHeaderV02/BusinessMessageIdentifier] value

4.1 Header Building Blocks

Note The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the BusinessApplicationHeaderV02 definition.

4.1.1 CharacterSet

XML Tag: CharSet

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Datatype: ["UnicodeChartsCode" on page 422](#)

4.1.2 From







XML Tag: Fr


Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **Fr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["Party44Choice_1" on page 214](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		214
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		215

4.1.3 To







XML Tag: To


Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **To** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["Party44Choice_1" on page 214](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		214
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		215

4.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier

XML Tag: BizMsgIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessMessageIdentifier
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessMessageIdentifier
Comment:
Message Identifier generated by the sender of the business message.
Used in place of Message Identification in the message.

4.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier

XML Tag: MsgDefIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/MessageDefinitionIdentifier
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

4.1.6 BusinessService

XML Tag: BizSvc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

Datatype: ["UsagIdentifierPatternText" on page 423](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessService**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessService**
Type changed to: [UsagIdentifierPatternText on page 423](#)
- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessService**
Comment:
Description of the usage of the Business Service field is provided in the RTGS Technical Guidance.

4.1.7 MarketPractice

XML Tag: MktPrctc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the market practice to which the message conforms. The market practices are a set of rules agreed between parties that restricts the usage of the messages in order to achieve better STP (Straight Through Processing) rates.

A market practice specification may also extend the underlying message specification by using extensions or supplementary data of this underlying message.

The **MktPrctc** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ImplementationSpecification1" on page 192](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 💡 Ignored - 💡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Registry	<Regy>		[1..1]	⚠️	192
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠️	192

4.1.8 CreationDate

XML Tag: CreDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Datatype: ["HVPSPPlus_DateTime" on page 397](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/CreationDate**
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus DateTime on page 397

4.1.9 BusinessProcessingDate

XML Tag: BizPrcgDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Processing date and time indicated by the sender for the receiver of the business message. This date may be different from the date and time provided in the CreationDate.

Usage: Market practice or bilateral agreement should specify how this element should be used.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 402

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessProcessingDate) is removed.**

4.1.10 CopyDuplicate

XML Tag: CpyDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 379

4.1.11 PossibleDuplicate

XML Tag: PssblDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level re-transmission.

Datatype: ["YesNoIndicator" on page 423](#)

4.1.12 Priority

XML Tag: Prty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Datatype: ["BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 370](#)

4.1.13 Signature

XML Tag: Sgntr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/.header/Signature](#)) is removed.

4.1.14 Related







XML Tag: Rltd






Presence: [0..*]



Definition: Specifies the Business Application Header(s) of the Business Message(s) to which this Business Message relates.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

The **Rltd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["BusinessApplicationHeader5_1" on page 49](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]		50
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]		50
	To	<To>		[1..1]		51
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgIdr>		[1..1]		51
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefIdr>		[1..1]		51
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]		52
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]		52

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		52
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		53
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]		53
	Signature	<Sgntr>		[0..1]		53

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/header/Related**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/header/Related**
 - **Guidance 1:**
CBPR_Related_Business_Application_Header_TextualRule
 - **Description:**
If used, the Related BAH must transport the exact same information as in the BAH of the related message.

4.2 Payload Building Blocks

Note The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the FINAL CHAPS ENH Schemas V1.3.0 / CHAPS_pacs.008.001.08_(Single_Customer_Credit_Transfer)_MT103 payload definition.







4.2.1 GroupHeader






XML Tag: GrpHdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

The **GrpHdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GroupHeader93_1" on page 186 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[1..1]		187
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]		188
	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>		[0..1]		188
	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTx>		[1..1]		188
	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]		189

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TotalInterbankSettlementAmount	<TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>		[0..1]	⊘	189
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	⊘	189
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>		[1..1]		190
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]	⊘	190
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	⊘	191
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	⊘	191

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader

- **Description:**

Group Header has been restricted to mandatory elements only.

The use of elements that occur at both Group Header and Credit Transfer Transaction Information level, when needed, has been imposed at Credit Transfer Transaction Information level.

4.2.2 CreditTransferTransactionInformation

XML Tag: CdtTrfTxInf










Presence: [1..*]







Definition: Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s).

The **CdtTrfTxInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CreditTransferTransaction39" on page 85 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PaymentIdentification	<PmtId>		[1..1]		90
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]		90
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>		[1..1]	⚠	91
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	M ⚠	91
	SettlementPriority	<SttlmPrty>		[0..1]	⚠	92
	SettlementTimeIndication	<SttlmTmIndctn>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	92
	SettlementTimeRequest	<SttlmTmReq>		[0..1]		93
	AcceptanceDateTime	<AccptncDtTm>		[0..1]	⊘	93
	PoolingAdjustmentDate	<PoolgAdjstmntDt>		[0..1]	⊘	93

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>		[0..1]		94
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[0..1]		94
	ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>		[1..1]		95
	ChargesInformation	<ChrgsInf>		[0..*]		96
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	<PrvsInstgAgt1>		[0..1]		96
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		97
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	<PrvsInstgAgt2>		[0..1]		97
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		98
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	<PrvsInstgAgt3>		[0..1]		98
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		99
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	 	99
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	 	100
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]		101
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		101
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]		102
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		102
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]		103
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		103
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		104
	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>		[0..1]		105
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]		105
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[0..1]		107
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[1..1]		108
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		108
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[1..1]		109
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		109
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[1..1]		110
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]		112
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]		112
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>		[0..*]	 R[0..2]	113

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>		[0..*]	 R[0..6]	114
	Purpose	<Purp>		[0..1]		115
	RegulatoryReporting	<RgltryRptg>		[0..10]		116
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]		116
	RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>		[0..10]	R[0..1]	117
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]		117
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		118

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

- Remittance_MutuallyExclusive:

Either Structured or Unstructured Remittance can be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation], the following elements are mutually exclusive: [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured] , [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured] and all may be absent

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

- RelatedRemitInfo_RemitInfo_MutuallyExclusive:

In the interbank space, Related Remittance Information and Remittance Information are mutually exclusive and all may be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation], the following elements are mutually exclusive: [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation] , [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation] and all may be absent

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

- InstructionForCreditor_PresenceCodeRule:

Each code can only be used once for element Instruction For Creditor Agent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation], if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code] is (are) present
 , then
 every occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code] must have the same value than between '1' and '1' occurrences of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code]

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

- CBPR_CRED_FormalRule:

Charge information is mandatory if CRED is present - if no charges are taken, Zero must be used in "Amount" (any agent in the payment chain).

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation], if
 every occurrence of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer] has value included in the following list 'CRED'
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation] must be present

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation

- CBPR_DEBT_FormalRule:

If "Charge Bearer/DEBT" is present, then only one occurrence of "Charge Information" is allowed.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/BorneByDebtor] is (are) present
 , then
 for each [CreditTransferTransactionInformation], there must be maximum '1' occurrences of [CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation]

4.2.3 SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SplmtryData

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SplmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on page 337 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 💡 Ignored - 💡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		337

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Envelope	<Envp>		[1..1]		337

Usage Guideline details







- This element(pacs.008.001.08/SupplementaryData) is removed.

5 Message Components

Note The following chapter identifies the message components.

5.1 AccountIdentification4Choice

Definition: Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		28
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		28

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 54

5.1.1 IBAN

XML Tag: IBAN

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 401







5.1.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 165 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		165
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		165
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		165

5.2 AccountIdentification4Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	29
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		30

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 56, "Identification" on page 59

5.2.1 IBAN

XML Tag: IBAN

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Datatype: "IBAN2007Identifier" on page 401

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/IBAN
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 59a No letter option|A|F Beneficiary Customer, subfield 1 Account
 - **Field:**
59a A|F
 - **Subfield:**
1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/IBAN
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 57a A|D Account With Institution, subfield 1 Party identifier
 - **Field:**
57a A|D
 - **Subfield:**

1

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/IBAN
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 50a A|K Ordering Customer, subfield 1 Account
Field 50a F Ordering Customer, subfield 1 Party Identifier
 - **Field:**
50a A|K|F
 - **Subfield:**
1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Identification/IBAN
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 52a A|D Ordering Institution, subfield 1 Party identifier
 - **Field:**
52 A|D
 - **Subfield:**
1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Identification/IBAN
 - **Description:**
Party Identifier
 - **Field:**
56a Option A
 - **Subfield:**
1
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer







5.2.2 Other



XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.







The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericAccountIdentification1_1" on page 166 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		166
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		168
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		169

5.3 AccountSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		31
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		31

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 165

5.3.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 384

5.3.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry







Presence: [1..1]


Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

5.4 AccountSchemeName1Choice__1

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		32
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		32

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 168](#)

5.4.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 384](#)

5.4.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 374](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)







Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Identification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374](#)

5.5 AddressType3Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the type of address.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		33
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		33

Used in element(s)

["AddressType" on page 255](#), ["AddressType" on page 260](#), ["AddressType" on page 289](#)

5.5.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: ["AddressType2Code" on page 367](#)







5.5.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30" on page 172](#) for details)







 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		172
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		172

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		173

5.6 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		34
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		34

Used in element(s)

["InstructedReimbursementAgent" on page 327](#),
 ["InstructingReimbursementAgent" on page 325](#),
 ["ThirdReimbursementAgent" on page 328](#)







5.6.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["FinancialInstitutionIdentification18"](#) on page 136 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		136
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		136
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		136
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		137
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		137
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		138

5.6.2 BranchIdentification







XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.







The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchData3](#)" on page 46 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		46
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		46
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		46

5.7 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__1

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		35
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		36

Used in element(s)

"InstructedAgent" on page 191, "InstructingAgent" on page 191







5.7.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__1](#)" on page 138 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		138
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		139
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		139
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		139
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		139
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		140

5.7.2 BranchIdentification







XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.







The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchData3" on page 46 for details)



 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		46
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		46
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		46

5.8 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__2

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		37
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		37

Used in element(s)

"Agent" on page 65







5.8.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification




XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18_2" on page 140 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		141
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		141
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		141
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		142
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		142
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		143

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification
 - HVPPlus_AgentsRule:

Either BIC or (Name and Postal Address) must be present and both can be present. Other elements remain optional.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] is (are) absent, then at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] and [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present

5.8.2 BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchData3](#)" on page 46 for details)

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		46
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		46
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		46

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification) is removed.

5.9 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__3

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	38
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	ⓧ	41

Used in element(s)

"DebtorAgent" on page 108, "InstructedAgent" on page 100, "InstructingAgent" on page 99, "IntermediaryAgent1" on page 101, "IntermediaryAgent2" on page 102, "IntermediaryAgent3" on page 103, "PreviousInstructingAgent1" on page 96, "PreviousInstructingAgent2" on page 97, "PreviousInstructingAgent3" on page 98

5.9.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18_3" on page 144 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🚫 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]	M ⚠	144
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		146
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		146
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	146
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	148
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]	🚫	155

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

– HVPPlus_AgentsRule:

Either BIC or (Name and Postal Address) must be present and both can be present.
 Other elements remain optional.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if
 the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] is (are)
 absent
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] and [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must
 be present

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

– HVPPlus_AgentsRule:

Either BIC or (Name and Postal Address) must be present and both can be present.
 Other elements remain optional.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification],
 if
 the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] is (are)
 absent
 , then

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] and [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **HVPPlus_AgentsRule:**

Either BIC or (Name and Postal Address) must be present and both can be present. Other elements remain optional.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] is (are) absent, then at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] and [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **HVPPlus_AgentsRule:**

Either BIC or (Name and Postal Address) must be present and both can be present. Other elements remain optional.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] is (are) absent, then at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] and [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**

- **HVPPlus_AgentsRule:**

Either BIC or (Name and Postal Address) must be present and both can be present. Other elements remain optional.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] is (are) absent, then at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] and [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

– HVPPlus_AgentsRule:

Either BIC or (Name and Postal Address) must be present and both can be present. Other elements remain optional.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] is (are) absent, then at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] and [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

– HVPPlus_AgentsRule:

Either BIC or (Name and Postal Address) must be present and both can be present. Other elements remain optional.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] is (are) absent, then at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] and [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present

5.9.2 BranchIdentification







XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchData3](#)" on page 46 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		46
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		46
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		46



Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.

5.10 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__4

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		43
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		43

Used in element(s)

"CreditorAgent" on page 109







5.10.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification





XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18_3" on page 144 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		144
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		146
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		146
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		146
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		148
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		155

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

– HVPPlus_AgentsRule:

Either BIC or (Name and Postal Address) must be present and both can be present. Other elements remain optional.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification], if the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI] is (are) absent, then at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name] and [FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress] must be present

5.10.2 BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchData3_1" on page 47 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]	⚠	48
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]	🚫	48
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	🚫	48
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	🚫	48

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchId-identification) is removed.

5.11 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__5

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		44
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	45

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 215

5.11.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18_4" on page 156 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]	M	157
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		157
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		158
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		158
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		158
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		159

5.11.2 BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchData3](#)" on page 46 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		46
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		46
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		46

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.

5.12 BranchData3

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		46
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		46
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		46
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		46

Used in element(s)

["BranchIdentification" on page 34](#),
 ["BranchIdentification" on page 45](#),
 ["BranchIdentification" on page 36](#),
 ["BranchIdentification" on page 37](#),
 ["BranchIdentification" on page 41](#)

5.12.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 406](#)

5.12.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.

Datatype: ["LEIIdentifier" on page 404](#)

5.12.3 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 404](#)







5.12.4 PostalAddress




XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.







The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 255 for details)





 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		255
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		256
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		257
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		257
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		257
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		258
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		258
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		258
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		258
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		258
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		258
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		259
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		259
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		259
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		259
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		259

5.13 BranchData3__1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		48
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		48
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		48
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		48

Used in element(s)

"BranchIdentification" on page 43

5.13.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/Identification**

Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.13.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 404

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/LEI) is removed.**

5.13.3 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 404

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/Name) is removed.**







5.13.4 PostalAddress





XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 255 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		255
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		256
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		257
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		257
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		257
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		258
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		258
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		258
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		258
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		258
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		258
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		259
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		259
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		259
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		259
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		259







Usage Guideline details


- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.







5.14 BusinessApplicationHeader5__1

Definition: Specifies the Business Application Header of the Business Message.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]		50
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]		50
	To	<To>		[1..1]		51

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgIdr>		[1..1]		51
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefIdr>		[1..1]		51
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]		52
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]		52
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		52
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		53
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]		53
	Signature	<Sgntr>		[0..1]		53

Used in element(s)

"Related" on page 21

5.14.1 CharacterSet

XML Tag: CharSet

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 422

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/CharacterSet) is removed.

5.14.2 From







XML Tag: Fr


Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **Fr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice 1" on page 214 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		214

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		215

5.14.3 To







XML Tag: To


Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **To** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice 1" on page 214 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		214
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		215

5.14.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier

XML Tag: BizMsgIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/BusinessMessageIdentifier
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374

5.14.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier

XML Tag: MsgDefIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/MessageDefinitionIdentifier**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

5.14.6 BusinessService

XML Tag: BizSvc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

Datatype: "UsageldentifierPatternText" on page 423

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/BusinessService**
Type changed to: UsageldentifierPatternText on page 423

5.14.7 CreationDate

XML Tag: CreDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_DateTime" on page 397

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/CreationDate**
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_DateTime on page 397

5.14.8 CopyDuplicate

XML Tag: CpyDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 379

5.14.9 PossibleDuplicate

XML Tag: PssblDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level re-transmission.

Datatype: "YesNoIndicator" on page 423

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/PossibleDuplicate) is removed.

5.14.10 Priority

XML Tag: Prty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Datatype: "BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 370

5.14.11 Signature

XML Tag: Sgntr

Presence: [0..1]







Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/Signature) is removed.

5.15 CashAccount38

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		54
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		54
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		55
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		55
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		55

Used in element(s)

"InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount" on page 327, "InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount" on page 326, "SettlementAccount" on page 324, "ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount" on page 328







5.15.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 28 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		28
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		28







5.15.2 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccountType2Choice](#)" on page 60 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		61
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		61

5.15.3 Currency

XML Tag: Ccy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode](#)" on page 367

5.15.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 407







5.15.5 Proxy

XML Tag: Prxy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.







The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProxyAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 297 for details)


 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		297
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		298

5.16 CashAccount38__1

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		56
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		56
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		57
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		57
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		58

Used in element(s)

["CreditorAccount" on page 112](#),
 ["CreditorAgentAccount" on page 109](#),
 ["DebtorAccount" on page 107](#),
 ["DebtorAgentAccount" on page 108](#),
 ["IntermediaryAgent1Account" on page 101](#),
 ["IntermediaryAgent2Account" on page 102](#),
 ["PreviousInstructingAgent1Account" on page 97](#),
 ["PreviousInstructingAgent2Account" on page 98](#),
 ["PreviousInstructingAgent3Account" on page 99](#)







5.16.1 Identification


XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AccountIdentification4Choice 1" on page 29](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		29
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		30







5.16.2 Type


XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccountType2Choice_1](#)" on [page 61](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		61
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		62

5.16.3 Currency

XML Tag: Ccy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode](#)" on [page 367](#)

5.16.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#)" on [page 375](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Name](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) on [page 375](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Name](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) on [page 375](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Name](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) on [page 375](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Name
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 375](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Name
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 375](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Name
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 375](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Name
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 375](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Name
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 375](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Name
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 375](#)







5.16.5 Proxy


XML Tag: Prxy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.







The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProxyAccountIdentification1__1](#)" on [page 298](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]


Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		298
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		298

5.17 CashAccount38__2

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		59
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		60
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		60

Used in element(s)

"IntermediaryAgent3Account" on page 103







5.17.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AccountIdentification4Choice_1" on page 29 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		29
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		30







5.17.2 Type


XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccountType2Choice_1" on page 61 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		61
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		62

5.17.3 Currency

XML Tag: Ccy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 367

5.17.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text" on page 375

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text on page 375

5.17.5 Proxy

XML Tag: Prxy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.







The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ProxyAccountIdentification1_2" on page 299 for details)

❌ Removed -
 ⊖ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ⚡ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		300
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	300

5.18 CashAccountType2Choice

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		61
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		61

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 54](#)

5.18.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 385](#)

5.18.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry







Presence: [1..1]


Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 406](#)

5.19 CashAccountType2Choice__1

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		61
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		62

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 56](#), ["Type" on page 59](#)

5.19.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 385](#)

5.19.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374

5.20 CategoryPurpose1Choice

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		63
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		63

Used in element(s)

"CategoryPurpose" on page 241

5.20.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

Datatype: "ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 387

5.20.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

5.21 CategoryPurpose1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		64
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	64

Used in element(s)

"CategoryPurpose" on page 244

5.21.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 387](#)

5.21.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 374](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/Category-Purpose/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374](#)

5.22 Charges7__1

Definition: Provides information on the charges related to the payment transaction.

❌ Removed -
 ⊖ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ⊠ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]	⚠	64
	Agent	<Agt>		[1..1]	⚠	65

Used in element(s)

["ChargesInformation" on page 96](#)

5.22.1 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 414](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Amount](#)

Type changed to: RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 413

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Amount
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 71F Sender's Charges or 71G Receiver's Charges, subfield 2 Amount
 - **Field:**
71F/71G
 - **Subfield:**
2

5.22.2 Agent

XML Tag: Agt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.

The **Agt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 2" on page 36 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	37
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	37


Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
The party that has lifted charges (71F) or to which charges are due (71G) is implicit in the MT 103 and understood from the payment chain.
 - **Field:**
71F/71G

5.23 ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice

Definition: Choice of a clearing system identifier.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		66
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		66

Used in element(s)

["ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 68](#), ["ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 73](#), ["ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 69](#)

5.23.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 387](#)

5.23.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 406](#)







Usage Guideline details



- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.

5.24 ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		68
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		68

Used in element(s)

"ClearingSystem" on page 325

5.24.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

Datatype: "ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code" on page 386

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem/Code
Single value: STG

5.24.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clearing system identification in a proprietary form.







Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem/Proprietary) is removed.

5.25 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]		68
	MemberIdentification	<MmbId>		[1..1]		69

Used in element(s)

"ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 136







5.25.1 ClearingSystemIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 65 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		66
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		66

5.25.2 MemberIdentification

XML Tag: Mmbld







Presence: [1..1]



Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 406

5.26 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2__1

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]		69
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]		71

Used in element(s)

["ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 139](#),
 ["ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 141](#),
 ["ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 146](#)







5.26.1 ClearingSystemIdentification


XML Tag: ClrSysId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice](#)" on page 65 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		66
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		66

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.26.2 MemberIdentification

XML Tag: Mmbld

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax28Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 399](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 399](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 399](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 399](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 399](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 399](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 399](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 399
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 399
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 399
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 399
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 399
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 399
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 57a A|D Account With Institution, subfield 1 Party Identifier
 - **Field:**
57a A|D
 - **Subfield:**
1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 52a A|D Ordering Institution, subfield 1 Party Identifier
 - **Field:**
52a A|D
 - **Subfield:**
1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
 - **Template:**

MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

- **Description:**
Field 56a Option A|D, subfield 1 Party Identifier
- **Field:**
56a A|D
- **Subfield:**
1

5.27 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2__2

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]	M	73
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]	⚠	74

Used in element(s)

"ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 157

5.27.1 ClearingSystemIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice" on page 65 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		66
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	66

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.27.2 MemberIdentification

XML Tag: Mmbld

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text" on page 373

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 373
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 373
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 373
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 373

5.28 Contact4

Definition: Specifies the details of the contact person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		75

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		75
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		75
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		75
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		76
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		76
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		76
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]		76
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		76
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		76
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		77
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		77

Used in element(s)

["ContactDetails" on page 218](#), ["ContactDetails" on page 222](#), ["ContactDetails" on page 229](#)

5.28.1 NamePrefix

XML Tag: NmPrfx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: ["NamePrefix2Code" on page 407](#)

5.28.2 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 404](#)

5.28.3 PhoneNumber

XML Tag: PhneNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: ["PhoneNumber" on page 409](#)

5.28.4 MobileNumber

XML Tag: MobNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 409

5.28.5 **FaxNumber**

XML Tag: FaxNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 409

5.28.6 **EmailAddress**

XML Tag: EmailAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 405

5.28.7 **EmailPurpose**

XML Tag: EmailPurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

5.28.8 **JobTitle**

XML Tag: JobTitl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

5.28.9 **Responsibility**

XML Tag: Rspnsblty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

5.28.10 **Department**

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 407







5.28.11 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OtherContact1" on page 208 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ChannelType	<ChanlTp>		[1..1]		208
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		208

5.28.12 PreferredMethod

XML Tag: PrefrdMtd







Presence: [0..1]







Definition: Preferred method used to reach the contact.




Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 409

5.29 Contact4__1

Definition: Specifies the details of the contact person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		78
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		78
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		78
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		78
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		79
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		79
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		79
	JobTitle	<JobTitt>		[0..1]		79
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		80

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		80
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		80
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		81

Used in element(s)

"ContactDetails" on page 226

5.29.1 NamePrefix

XML Tag: NmPrfx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: "NamePrefix2Code" on page 407

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/ContactDetails/NamePrefix) is removed.

5.29.2 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 398

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/ContactDetails/Name
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 398

5.29.3 PhoneNumber

XML Tag: PhneNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 409

5.29.4 MobileNumber

XML Tag: MobNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: ["PhoneNumber" on page 409](#)

5.29.5 FaxNumber

XML Tag: FaxNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: ["PhoneNumber" on page 409](#)

5.29.6 EmailAddress

XML Tag: EmailAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: ["HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended" on page 399](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)

Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 399](#)

5.29.7 EmailPurpose

XML Tag: EmailPurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 406](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/ContactDetails/EmailPurpose](#)) is removed.

5.29.8 JobTitle

XML Tag: JobTitl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 406](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/ContactDetails/JobTitle) is removed.

5.29.9 Responsibility

XML Tag: Rspnsblty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/ContactDetails/Responsibility) is removed.

5.29.10 Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 407

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/ContactDetails/Department) is removed.







5.29.11 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OtherContact1" on page 208 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ChannelType	<ChanlTp>		[1..1]		208
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		208

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/ContactDetails/Other) is removed.

5.29.12 PreferredMethod

XML Tag: PrefrdMtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the contact.

Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 409

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/ContactDetails/PreferredMethod) is removed.

5.30 Contact4__2

Definition: Specifies the details of the contact person.

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		82
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	82
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		82
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		82
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		83
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	83
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		83
	JobTitle	<JobTitt>		[0..1]		83
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		84
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		84
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	⚠	84
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		84

Used in element(s)

"ContactDetails" on page 235

5.30.1 **NamePrefix**

XML Tag: NmPrfx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: "NamePrefix2Code" on page 407

5.30.2 **Name**

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 398

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails/Name
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 398
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails/Name
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 398
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails/Name
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 398
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails/Name
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 398

5.30.3 **PhoneNumber**

XML Tag: PhneNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 409

5.30.4 **MobileNumber**

XML Tag: MobNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: "PhoneNumber" on page 409

5.30.5 FaxNumber

XML Tag: FaxNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: ["PhoneNumber" on page 409](#)

5.30.6 EmailAddress

XML Tag: EmailAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: ["HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax2048Text_Extended" on page 398](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax2048Text_Extended on page 398](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax2048Text_Extended on page 398](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax2048Text_Extended on page 398](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails/EmailAddress](#)
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax2048Text_Extended on page 398](#)

5.30.7 EmailPurpose

XML Tag: EmailPurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 406](#)

5.30.8 JobTitle

XML Tag: JobTitl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 406](#)

5.30.9 Responsibility

XML Tag: Rspnsblty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

5.30.10 Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 407

5.30.11 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 400

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails/Other
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 400
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails/Other
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 400
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails/Other
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 400
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails/Other
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 400

5.30.12 PreferredMethod

XML Tag: PrefrdMtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the contact.



















Datatype: "PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 409

5.31 CreditTransferTransaction39__1

Definition: Provides further details specific to the individual transaction(s) included in the message.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PaymentIdentification	<PmtId>		[1..1]		90
	PaymentTypeInfo	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]		90
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>		[1..1]	⚠	91
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	M ⚠	91
	SettlementPriority	<SttlmPrty>		[0..1]	⚠	92
	SettlementTimeIndication	<SttlmTmIndctn>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	92
	SettlementTimeRequest	<SttlmTmReq>		[0..1]		93
	AcceptanceDateTime	<AcceptncDtTm>		[0..1]	⊘	93
	PoolingAdjustmentDate	<PoolgAdjstmntDt>		[0..1]	⊘	93
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>		[0..1]	⚠	94
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[0..1]	⚠	94
	ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>		[1..1]	⚠	95
	ChargesInformation	<ChrgsInf>		[0..*]	⚠	96
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	<PrvsInstgAgt1>		[0..1]	⚠	96
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Ac- count	<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		97
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	<PrvsInstgAgt2>		[0..1]	⚠	97
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Ac- count	<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		98
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	<PrvsInstgAgt3>		[0..1]	⚠	98
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Ac- count	<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		99
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	M ⚠	99
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	M ⚠	100
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]	⚠	101
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>		[0..1]	⚠	101
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]		102
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		102
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]		103

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		103
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		104
	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>		[0..1]		105
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]		105
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[0..1]		107
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[1..1]		108
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		108
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[1..1]		109
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		109
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[1..1]		110
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]		112
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]		112
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>		[0..*]	 R[0..2]	113
	InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>		[0..*]	 R[0..6]	114
	Purpose	<Purp>		[0..1]		115
	RegulatoryReporting	<RgltryRptg>		[0..10]		116
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]		116
	RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>		[0..10]	R[0..1]	117
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]		117
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		118

Rules

R32 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate1Rule ✓

If InstructedAmount is present and the currency is different from the currency in InterbankSettlementAmount, then ExchangeRate must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00049
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for exchange rate when instructed amount is present.

R33 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate2Rule ✓

If InstructedAmount is present and the currency is the same as the currency in InterbankSettlementAmount, then ExchangeRate is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00050
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for exchange rate when instructed amount is not present.

R34 ChargesInformationAndInstructedAmountRule ✓

If ChargesInformation is present, then InstructedAmount must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00048
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed amount when charges information is present.

R35 ChargeBearerAndChargesInformationRule ✓

If ChargeBearer contains DEBT, then ChargesInformation may be present to communicate charges that have been added for (the) InstructedAgent(s).

If ChargeBearer contains CRED, then at least one occurrence of ChargesInformation must be present to communicate charges that have been deducted from the InstructedAmount by (the) InstructingAgent(s).

If ChargeBearer contains SHAR or SLEV, then ChargesInformation is optional.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00046
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for charge bearer and charges information.

R36 InstructionForCreditorAgentRule ✓

If InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code contains CHQB (PayCreditorByCheque), then CreditorAccount is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00051
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for PayCreditorByCheque instruction for creditor agent.

R37 IntermediaryAgent2Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00056
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2.

R38 IntermediaryAgent3Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00057
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3.

R39 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00052
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1 account.

R40 IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00053
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2 account.

R41 IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00054
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3 account.

R42 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate3Rule ✓

If InstructedAmount is not present, then ExchangeRate is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00061
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for exchange rate and instructed amount.

R43 PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00412
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R44 PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00413
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R45 PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00415
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

R46 PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00416
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

R47 PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00411
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

Guidelines

1. ChargesInformationGuideline

The repetitive ChargesInformation should contain all information on charges amount and which party has taken the charges, separately for each agent along the payment chain.

2. UltimateDebtorGuideline

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

3. **UltimateCreditorGuideline**

UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

4. **ChargesAmountGuideline**

If ChargesInformation is present, then the currency of ChargesInformation/ChargesAmount is recommended to be the same as the currency of InterbankSettlementAmount.

5. **PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline**

It is recommended that, when present, PreviousInstructingAgent1 is the closest to the DebtorAgent in the payment chain.

Used in element(s)

["CreditTransferTransactionInformation" on page 23](#)

5.31.1 **PaymentIdentification**

XML Tag: PmtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction.

The **PmtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PaymentIdentification7_1" on page 236](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>		[0..1]	M ⚠	237
	EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>		[1..1]	⚠	238
	TransactionIdentification	<TxId>		[0..1]	⚠	239
	UETR	<UETR>		[0..1]	M ⚠	239
	ClearingSystemReference	<ClrSysRef>		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠	240

5.31.2 **PaymentTypeInformation**




XML Tag: PmtTpInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

The **PmtTpInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PaymentTypeInformation28_1" on page 242](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		242
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>		[0..1]		242
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]	R[0..3]	243
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]		243
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]		244

5.31.3 InterbankSettlementAmount

XML Tag: IntrBkSttlmAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 414

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount
Type changed to: RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount on page 413
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 32A: Value Date/Currency/Interbank Settled Amount, subfield 3 Amount
 - **Field:**
32A
 - **Subfield:**
3

5.31.4 InterbankSettlementDate

XML Tag: IntrBkSttlmDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 401

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate

- **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
- **Description:**
Field 32A: Value Date/Currency/Interbank Settled Amount, subfield 1 Date
- **Field:**
32A
- **Subfield:**
1

5.31.5 SettlementPriority

XML Tag: SttlmPrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction.

Datatype: "Priority3Code" on page 410

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementPriority
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Block 3 (User Header) Tag113 - Bank Priority Subfield 3 Numeric Priority
URGT = 40
HIGH = 50
NORM = 60







5.31.6 SettlementTimeIndication



XML Tag: SttlmTmIndctn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.

The **SttlmTmIndctn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SettlementDateTimelndication1](#)" on page 320 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DebitDateTime	<DbtDtTm>		[0..1]		320
	CreditDateTime	<CdtDtTm>		[0..1]		321

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication) is removed.
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication

Comment:

This field is not to be completed by sender.

5.31.7 SettlementTimeRequest

XML Tag: SttlmTmReq

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

The **SttlmTmReq** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SettlementTimeRequest2_1" on page 329 for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CLSTime	<CLSTm>		[0..1]	⚠	329
	TillTime	<TillTm>		[0..1]	⚠	330
	FromTime	<FrTm>		[0..1]	⚠	330
	RejectTime	<RjctTm>		[0..1]	⚠	330

5.31.8 AcceptanceDateTime

XML Tag: AccptncDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.

Datatype: "ISODatetime" on page 402

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/AcceptanceDateTime) is removed.

5.31.9 PoolingAdjustmentDate

XML Tag: PoolgAdjstmntDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date used for the correction of the value date of a cash pool movement that has been posted with a different value date.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 401](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PoolingAdjustmentDate](#)) is removed.

5.31.10 InstructedAmount

XML Tag: InstdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 416](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAmount](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount on page 416](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAmount](#)
 - **Description:**
Field 33B: Currency/Instructed Amount, subfield 2 Amount
 - **Template:**
Mappings/MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Field:**
33B
 - **Subfield:**
2

5.31.11 ExchangeRate

XML Tag: XchgRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Datatype: ["BaseOneRate" on page 370](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ExchangeRate](#)

- **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
- **Description:**
Exchange Rate
- **Field:**
36

5.31.12 ChargeBearer

XML Tag: ChrgBr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.

Datatype: ["ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 376](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer**

- **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
- **Description:**
Details of Charges
Borne By Debtor [DEBT] Field 71A Details of Charges - OUR
Borne By Creditor [CRED] Field 71A Details of Charges - BEN
Shared [SHAR] Field 71A Details of Charges - SHA
SLEV is not allowed for like for like
- **Field:**
71A

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer**

- **Guidance 1:**
DEBTRule1
- **Guidance 2:**
DEBTRule2
- **Description:**
If Instructed amount and Interbank Settlement amount are expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then charge information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charge information is optional (both Agent and currency always need to be provided). This rule only applies when Interbank Settlement Amount and Instructed amount are expressed in the same currency.
- **Description:**
If Instructed amount and Interbank Settlement amount are not expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then charge information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount WHEN converted in the same currency) and in that

case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charge information is optional (both Agent and currency always need to be provided).







5.31.13 ChargesInformation



XML Tag: ChrgsInf

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction.

The **ChrgsInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Charges7_1" on page 64 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		64
	Agent	<Agt>		[1..1]		65

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 71F: Sender's Charges Where Field 71A: Details of Charges /BEN/ or /SHA/
Field 71G: Receiver's Charges Where Field 71A: Details of Charges /OUR/
 - **Field:**
71F/71G
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation
 - **Description:**
If deduct taken then charge information is mandatory. It is optional for initiator (not taking deduct).
 - **Guidance 1:**
SHARRule







5.31.14 PreviousInstructingAgent1



XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_3" on page 38 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		38
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		41

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1

- **Description:**

- Sender to Receiver Information with code /INS/ Instructing Institution

- **Field:**

- 72

- **Template:**

- MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer







5.31.15 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account


XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 56 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		56
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		56
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		57
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		57
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		58

5.31.16 PreviousInstructingAgent2

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_3" on page 38 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		38
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		41

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2

- **Description:**

- Sender to Receiver Information with code /INS/ Instructing Institution

- **Field:**

- 72

- **Template:**

- MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

5.31.17 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 56 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		56
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		56
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		57
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		57
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		58







5.31.18 PreviousInstructingAgent3



XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_3" on page 38 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		38
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		41

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3

- **Description:**

- Sender to Receiver Information with code /INS/ Instructing Institution

- **Field:**

- 72

- **Template:**

- MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer







5.31.19 PreviousInstructingAgent3Account


XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 56 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		56
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		56
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		57
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		57
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		58







5.31.20 InstructingAgent


XML Tag: InstgAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_3" on page 38 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		38
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		41

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent
 - **Description:**
Sender of the message.
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer







5.31.21 InstructedAgent


XML Tag: InstdAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstdAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_3" on page 38 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		38
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		41

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent
 - **Description:**
Receiver of the message.
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

5.31.22 IntermediaryAgent1







XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1



Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

The **IntrmyAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_3](#)" on page 38 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		38
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		41

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1](#)

- **Description:**

Intermediary Institution

- **Field:**

Field 56a Option A|D

- **Template:**

MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer







5.31.23 IntermediaryAgent1Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1Acct


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38_1](#)" on page 56 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		56
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		56
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		57

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		57
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		58

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account

- **Description:**

- Intermediary Institution - Party Identifier

- **Field:**

- Field 56a Option A|D

- **Template:**

- MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

5.31.24 IntermediaryAgent2







XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2



Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

The **IntrmyAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_3" on page 38 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		38
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		41







5.31.25 IntermediaryAgent2Account


XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 56 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		56
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		56
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		57
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		57
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		58

5.31.26 IntermediaryAgent3







XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3



Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

The **IntrmyAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_3" on page 38 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		38
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		41







5.31.27 IntermediaryAgent3Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3Acct


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_2" on page 58 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		59
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		59
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		59

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		60
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		60







5.31.28 UltimateDebtor




XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135_1" on page 219 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		220
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		220
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		221
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		221
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		222

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor

- **Guidance 1:**

CBPR_UltimateDebtor_Option3_JurisdictionsOnly

- **Description:**

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name and/or Identification (Private or Organisation) (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule:

Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden, United Kingdom - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor

- **CBPR_PartyNamePostalAddressRule:**

If Postal Address is present then Name is mandatory.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateDebtor/Postal-Address] is (are) present
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateDebtor/Name]
 must be present

5.31.29 InitiatingParty

XML Tag: InitgPty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the payment.

Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.

The **InitgPty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#) 1" on page 219 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	220
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		220
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		221
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		221
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	🚫	222

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty

- CBPR_PartyNamePostalAddressRule:

If Postal Address is present then Name is mandatory.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/InitiatingParty], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [InitiatingParty/Postal-Address] is (are) present
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [InitiatingParty/Name]
 must be present







5.31.30 Debtor




XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135_2" on page 222 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		223
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		223
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		225
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		225
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		226

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor**
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 50a Ordering Customer.
 - **Field:**
50a
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor**
 - **Guidance 1:**
CBPR_Debtor_Option3_JurisdictionsOnly
 - **Description:**
For Jurisdictional transactions, Debtor/ Name is mandatory with either Debtor Account OR Debtor Identification (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).
Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule:
Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden, United Kingdom - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.
Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor**
 - **CBPR_PartyNamePostalAddressRule:**

If Postal Address is present then Name is mandatory.

 - For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Debtor], if

```

    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Debtor/PostalAddress]
    is (are) present
  , then
    at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Debtor/Name] must be
    present

```

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor

- **CBPR_NameAnyBICRule:**

If AnyBIC is Absent Then Name is mandatory.

```

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-
TransactionInformation/Debtor], if
  the following element(s) [Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentifica-
tion/AnyBIC] is (are) absent
, then
  at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Debtor/Name] must be
  present

```







5.31.31 DebtorAccount


XML Tag: DbtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

The **DbtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 56 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		56
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		56
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		57
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		57
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		58

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount

- **Template:**

MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

- **Description:**

Field 50a Ordering Customer - Account

- **Field:**

Field 50a







5.31.32 DebtorAgent



XML Tag: DbtrAgt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

The **DbtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_3](#)" on page 38 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		38
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		41

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent](#)

- **Template:**

MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

- **Description:**

Field 52a Ordering Institution

- **Field:**

52a







5.31.33 DebtorAgentAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAgtAcct


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **DbtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38_1](#)" on page 56 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		56
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		56
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		57

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		57
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		58

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 52a Ordering Institution - Party Identifier
 - **Field:**
52a







5.31.34 CreditorAgent



XML Tag: CdtrAgt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

The **CdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_4" on page 42 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		43
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		43

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 57a Account With Institution
 - **Field:**
57a

5.31.35 CreditorAgentAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 56 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		56
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		56
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		57
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	57
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		58

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 57a Account With Institution - Party Identifier
 - **Field:**
57a

5.31.36 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr


Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135 3" on page 226 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	227
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	227
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		229
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		229

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		229

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Beneficiary Customer
 - **Field:**
59a
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**
 - **Guidance 1:**
CBPR_Creditor_Option3_JurisdictionsOnly
 - **Description:**
For Jurisdictional transactions, Creditor/Name is mandatory with either Creditor Account OR Creditor Identification (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).
Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule:
Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden, United Kingdom - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.
Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**
 - **CBPR_PartyNamePostalAddressRule:**

If Postal Address is present then Name is mandatory.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Creditor], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Creditor/PostalAddress]
 is (are) present
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Creditor/Name] must be present
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor**
 - **CBPR_NameAnyBICRule:**

If AnyBIC is Absent Then Name is mandatory.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Creditor], if

the following element(s) [Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC] is (are) absent
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [Creditor/Name] must be present







5.31.37 CreditorAccount


XML Tag: CdtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 56 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		56
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		56
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		57
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		57
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		58

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 59a Beneficiary Customer - Account
 - **Field:**
59a







5.31.38 UltimateCreditor




XML Tag: UltmtCdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

The **UltmtCdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135_1" on page 219 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		220
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		220
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		221
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		221
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		222

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor

- **Guidance 1:**

CBPR_UltimateCreditor_Option2_JurisdictionsOnly

- **Description:**

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name and/or Identification (Private or Organisation) (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule:

Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden, United Kingdom - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor

- **CBPR_PartyNamePostalAddressRule:**

If Postal Address is present then Name is mandatory.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor], if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress] is (are) present

, then

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [UltimateCreditor/Name] must be present







5.31.39 InstructionForCreditorAgent



XML Tag: InstrForCdtrAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

The **InstrForCdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "InstructionForCreditorAgent1__1" on page 193 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		193
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]		194

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent**
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Field:**
Field 23E and Field 72 codeword /ACC/
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent**
 - **Guidance 1:**
CBPR_InstructionForCreditorAgent1
 - **Description:**
If CHQB is present, then HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
 - **Guidance 2:**
CBPR_InstructionForCreditorAgent2
 - **Description:**
If PHOB is present, then TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.

5.31.40 InstructionForNextAgent

XML Tag: InstrForNxtAgt







Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.

Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent.

The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent.

The **InstrForNxtAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "InstructionForNextAgent1_1" on page 194 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		194
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]		195

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 6
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Sender To Receiver Information
 - **Field:**
Field 72 codeword /REC/

5.31.41 Purpose

XML Tag: Purp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **Purp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Purpose2Choice_1" on page 303 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		304
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		304

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Purpose
 - **Guidance 1:**
CBPR_PurposeRule
 - **Description:**
The preferred option is coded information.







5.31.42 RegulatoryReporting

XML Tag: RgltryRptg

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements.

The **RgltryRptg** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RegulatoryReporting3__1" on page 308 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DebitCreditReportingIndicator	<DbtCdtRptgInd>		[0..1]		309
	Authority	<Authrty>		[0..1]		309
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		309

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RegulatoryReporting
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 77B Regulatory Reporting
 - **Field:**
77B







5.31.43 Tax



XML Tag: Tax


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax.

The **Tax** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxInformation8__1" on page 346 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		347
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		347
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]		348
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		348

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]		348
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		348
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		349
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		349
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		349
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		349

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax) is removed.







5.31.44 RelatedRemittanceInformation


XML Tag: RltdRmtInf

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Provides information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain.

The **RltdRmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceLocation7 1" on page 315 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RemittanceIdentification	<RmtId>		[0..1]		315
	RemittanceLocationDetails	<RmtLctnDtls>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	316

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1







5.31.45 RemittanceInformation


XML Tag: RmtInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

The **RmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceInformation16 1" on page 314 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>		[0..*]	 R[0..1]	314
	Structured	<Strd>		[0..*]		314

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 70 Remittance Information
 - **Field:**
70
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation
 - **Guidance 1:**
CBPR_RemittanceRules
 - **Description:**
 1. Use of Structured Remittance must be bilaterally or multilaterally agreed.
 2. Structured Remittance can be repeated, however the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.







5.31.46 SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SplmtryData

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SplmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SupplementaryData1" on page 337 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		337
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		337


Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SupplementaryData](#)) is removed.

5.32 CreditorReferenceInformation2__1

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		119
	Reference	<Ref>		[0..1]		119

Used in element(s)

"CreditorReferenceInformation" on page 334







5.32.1 Type


XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CreditorReferenceType2__1](#)" on page 121 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		121
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		121

5.32.2 Reference

XML Tag: Ref

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.

Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.

If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374







Usage Guideline details


- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation/Reference

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

5.33 CreditorReferenceType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the type of document referred by the creditor.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		120
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		120

Used in element(s)

"CodeOrProprietary" on page 121

5.33.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of creditor reference, in a coded form.

Datatype: "DocumentType3Code" on page 381

5.33.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Proprietary

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

5.34 CreditorReferenceType2__1

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		121
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	121

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 119

5.34.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CreditorReference-Type1Choice__1](#)" on page 120 for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		120
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	120

5.34.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the credit reference type.

Datatype: "[CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended](#)" on page 374







Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/CreditorReferenceInformation/Type/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

5.35 DateAndPlaceOfBirth1

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		122
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		122
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		122
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		122

Used in element(s)

"DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 245

5.35.1 BirthDate

XML Tag: BirthDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 401

5.35.2 ProvinceOfBirth

XML Tag: PrvcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

5.35.3 CityOfBirth

XML Tag: CityOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

5.35.4 CountryOfBirth

XML Tag: CtryOfBirth







Presence: [1..1]





Definition: Country where a person was born.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 380

5.36 DateAndPlaceOfBirth1__1

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		123
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		123
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		124
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		126

Used in element(s)

["DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 246](#),
 ["DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 247](#),
 ["DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 249](#),
 ["DateAndPlaceOfBirth" on page 250](#)

5.36.1 BirthDate

XML Tag: BirthDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 401](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/BirthDate**
 - Template:**
 MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - Description:**
 Field 50a F Ordering Customer, subfield 2: 4/Name and Address
 - Field:**
 50a F
 - Subfield:**
 2

5.36.2 ProvinceOfBirth

XML Tag: PrvcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/ProvinceOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

5.36.3 CityOfBirth

XML Tag: CityOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CityOfBirth
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 50a F Ordering Customer, subfield 2: 5/Name and Address
 - **Field:**
50a F
 - **Subfield:**
2

5.36.4 CountryOfBirth

XML Tag: CtryOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where a person was born.







Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 380

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/DateAndPlaceOfBirth/CountryOfBirth
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 50a F Ordering Customer, subfield 2: 5/Name and Address
 - **Field:**
50a F
 - **Subfield:**
2

5.37 DatePeriod2

Definition: Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDate	<FrDt>		[1..1]		126
	ToDate	<ToDt>		[1..1]		126

Used in element(s)

"FromToDate" on page 356

5.37.1 FromDate

XML Tag: FrDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 401

5.37.2 ToDate

XML Tag: ToDt







Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 401](#)

5.38 DiscountAmountAndType1__1

Definition: Specifies the amount with a specific type.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		127
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		127

Used in element(s)

["DiscountAppliedAmount" on page 312](#), ["DiscountAppliedAmount" on page 310](#)







5.38.1 Type


XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DiscountAmountType1Choice__1" on page 127](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		128
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		128

5.38.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt







Presence: [1..1]


Definition: Amount of money, which has been typed.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 366](#)

5.39 DiscountAmountType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the amount type.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		128
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		128

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 127

5.39.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 388

5.39.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details



- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentAmount/DiscountAppliedAmount/Type/Proprietary
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Amount/DiscountAppliedAmount/Type/Proprietary
 Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

5.40 DocumentAdjustment1__1

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		129

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		129
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]		129
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		129

Used in element(s)

"AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 313, "AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 311

5.40.1 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money of the document adjustment.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 366

5.40.2 CreditDebitIndicator

XML Tag: CdtDbtInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

Datatype: "CreditDebitCode" on page 380

5.40.3 Reason

XML Tag: Rsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax4Text_Extended" on page 375

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentAmount/AdjustmentAmountAndReason/Reason
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax4Text_Extended on page 375
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Amount/AdjustmentAmountAndReason/Reason
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax4Text_Extended on page 375

5.40.4 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details on the document adjustment.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 371

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentAmount/AdjustmentAmountAndReason/AdditionalInformation
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Amount/AdjustmentAmountAndReason/AdditionalInformation
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371

5.41 DocumentLineIdentification1__1

Definition: Identifies the documents referred to in the remittance information.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		130
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]	⚠	131
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		131

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 131

5.41.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document line identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentLineType1__1" on page 133 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		134
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	134

5.41.2 Number

XML Tag: Nb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type specified for the referred document line.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Identification/Number

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

5.41.3 RelatedDate

XML Tag: RltdDt







Presence: [0..1]


Definition: Date associated with the referred document line.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 401

5.42 DocumentLineInformation1__1

Definition: Provides document line information.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..*]		131
	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]		132
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		132

Used in element(s)

"LineDetails" on page 305







5.42.1 Identification


XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides identification of the document line.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentLineIdentification1__1" on page 130 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		130
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]		131
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		131

5.42.2 Description

XML Tag: Desc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description associated with the document line.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Description
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374







5.42.3 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the document line.







The **Amt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceAmount3_1" on page 312 for details)


 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		312
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		312
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		313
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		313
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		313
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		314

5.43 DocumentLineType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the type of the document line identification.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		133
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		133

Used in element(s)

"CodeOrProprietary" on page 134

5.43.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Line identification type in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 389

5.43.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374


Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Identification/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

5.44 DocumentLineType1__1

Definition: Specifies the type of the document line identification.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		134
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		134

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 130







5.44.1 CodeOrProprietary


XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document line identification.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentLineType1Choice 1](#)" on page 132 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		133
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		133

5.44.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document line identificationtype.







Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#)" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Identification/Type/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 374

5.45 FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		134
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		135

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName"](#) on page 170

5.45.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 390

5.45.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

5.46 FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice__1

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

❌ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ♦ Ignored -
 ⊘ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		135
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	135

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 171

5.46.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 390

5.46.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.







Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.47 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		136
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		136
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		136
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		137
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		137
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		138

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 34

5.47.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 369







5.47.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysMmbld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2" on page 68 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]		68
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]		69

5.47.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 404

5.47.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 404







5.47.5 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 255 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		255
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		256
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		257
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		257
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		257
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		258
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		258
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		258
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		258
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		258
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		258
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		259
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		259
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		259
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		259
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		259







5.47.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.







The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on page 170 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		170
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		170
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		170

5.48 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__1

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		138
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		139
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		139
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		139
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		139
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		140

Used in element(s)

"[FinancialInstitutionIdentification](#)" on page 35

5.48.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "[BICFIDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 369







5.48.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification



XML Tag: ClrSysMmbld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2_1](#)" on page 69 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]		69
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]		71

5.48.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 404

5.48.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 404







5.48.5 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PostalAddress24](#)" on page 255 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		255
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		256
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		257

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		257
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		257
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		258
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		258
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		258
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		258
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		258
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		258
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		259
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		259
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		259
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		259
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		259







5.48.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.







The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericFinancialIdentification1" on page 170 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		170
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		170
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		170

5.49 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__2

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		141
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		141
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		141
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	142
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	142
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]	🚫	143

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 37

5.49.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 369

5.49.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysMmbld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2_1" on page 69 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬢ Ignored - ⬢ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]	M	69
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]	⚠	71

5.49.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 404

5.49.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 371

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371







5.49.5 PostalAddress















XML Tag: PstlAdr


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24_1" on page 260 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		260
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		262
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		263
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		265
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		267
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		269
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		270
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		272
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		273
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		275
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		277
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		279
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		280
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		282

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		283
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	 R[0..3]	284

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress

– TownNameAndCountryRule:

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if

the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent , then

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress

– StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present , then

the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent

5.49.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericFinancialIdentification1_1" on page 171 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	171
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		171
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	172

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.

5.50 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__3

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]	M ⚠	144
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		146
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		146
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⚠	146
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	148
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]	⊘	155

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 38, "FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 43

5.50.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 369

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 57a A Account With Institution, subfield 2 Identifier Code
 - **Field:**
57a A
 - **Subfield:**
2
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 52a A Ordering Institution, subfield 2 Identifier Code
 - **Field:**
52a A
 - **Subfield:**
2
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Block 2 (Application Header) Destination Address
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**
 - **Description:**
Block 1 (Basic Header) LTAddress
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI**

- **Description:**
Identifier Code
- **Subfield:**
2
- **Field:**
56a Option A







5.50.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification



XML Tag: ClrSysMmbld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2 1" on page 69 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]		69
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]		71

5.50.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 404

5.50.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 371

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 371

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 371

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 371

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 371

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 371

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 371

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 371

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 371

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 371

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name

- **Description:**

Field 57a D Account With Institution, subfield 2 Name and Address

- **Field:**

57a D

- **Subfield:**

2

- **Template:**

MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name

- **Template:**

MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

- **Description:**

Field 52a D Ordering Institution, subfield 2 Name and Address

– **Field:**

52a D

– **Subfield:**

2

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name

– **Template:**

MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

– **Description:**

Name and Address

– **Field:**

Field 56a Option D

5.50.5 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr



Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24_1" on page 260 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	⊘	260
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]	⚠	262
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]	⚠	263
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]	⚠	265
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]	⚠	267
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]	⚠	269
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]	⚠	270
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]	⚠	272
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]	⚠	273
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]	⚠	275
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]	⚠	277
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]	⚠	279
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]	⚠	280

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		282
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		283
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	 R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3]	284

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress

- TownNameAndCountryRule:

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
, then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress

- StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
, then
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress

- TownNameAndCountryRule:

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:**

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
 , then
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **TownNameAndCountryRule:**

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:**

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
, then

the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress

– **TownNameAndCountryRule:**

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if

the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
, then

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress

– **StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:**

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
, then

the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress

– **TownNameAndCountryRule:**

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
 and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:**

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
 , then
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **TownNameAndCountryRule:**

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
 and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:**

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
 , then
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **TownNameAndCountryRule:**

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:**

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
 , then
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **TownNameAndCountryRule:**

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:**

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
 , then
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **TownNameAndCountryRule:**

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
 , then
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

– **StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:**

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
, then

the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress

– **TownNameAndCountryRule:**

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if

the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
, then

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress

– **StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:**

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress], if

at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
, then

the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent

5.50.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericFinancialIdentification1" on page 170 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		170
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		170
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		170

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.

5.51 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__4

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]	M	157
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		157
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		158
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⊘	158
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⊘	158
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]	⊘	159

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 44

5.51.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 369

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1







5.51.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification



XML Tag: ClrSysMmbld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2_2" on page 73 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]		73
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]		74

5.51.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 404

5.51.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 404

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.







5.51.5 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 255 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		255
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		256
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		257
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		257
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		257
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		258
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		258
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		258
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		258
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		258
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		258
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		259
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		259
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		259
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		259
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		259

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.







5.51.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on [page 170](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		170
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		170
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		170


Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.

5.52 Garnishment3__1

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		160
	Garnishee	<Grnshee>		[0..1]		161
	GarnishmentAdministrator	<GrnshmtAdmstr>		[0..1]		161
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		162
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		162
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		162
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	<FmlyMdclInsrncInd>		[0..1]		162
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	<MplyeeTermntnInd>		[0..1]		163

Used in element(s)

"GarnishmentRemittance" on page 336







5.52.1 Type


XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GarnishmentType1](#) 1" on page 164 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		164
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		164







5.52.2 Garnishee




XML Tag: Grnshee

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the garnisher.

The **Grnshee** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#) 4" on page 230 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		230
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		231
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		235
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		235
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		235







5.52.3 GarnishmentAdministrator




XML Tag: GrnshmtAdmstr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction who administers the garnishment on behalf of the ultimate beneficiary.

The **GrnshmtAdmstr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#) 4" on page 230 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		230
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		231
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		235
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		235
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		235

5.52.4 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information that is specific to the agency receiving the garnishment.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 371

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/ReferenceNumber**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371

5.52.5 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of payment which garnishment was taken from.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 401

5.52.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 366

5.52.7 FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator

XML Tag: FmlyMdclInsrncInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has family medical insurance coverage available.

Datatype: "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 422

5.52.8 EmployeeTerminationIndicator

XML Tag: MplyeeTermntnInd







Presence: [0..1]


Definition: Indicates if the employment of the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has been terminated.

Datatype: ["TrueFalseIndicator" on page 422](#)

5.53 GarnishmentType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		163
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		163

Used in element(s)

["CodeOrProprietary" on page 164](#)

5.53.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Garnishment type in a coded form.

Would suggest this to be an External Code List to contain:

GNCS Garnishment from a third party payer for Child Support

GNDP Garnishment from a Direct Payer for Child Support

GTPP Garnishment from a third party payer to taxing agency.

Datatype: ["ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 391](#)

5.53.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of garnishment.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Proprietary

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

5.54 GarnishmentType1__1

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		164
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	164

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 160

5.54.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the garnishment.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GarnishmentType1Choice 1" on page 163 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		163
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	163

5.54.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the garnishment type.







Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Type/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

5.55 GenericAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a generic account identification.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		165
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		165
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		165

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 28

5.55.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "Max34Text" on page 405







5.55.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AccountSchemeName1Choice" on page 31 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		31
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		31

5.55.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr







Presence: [0..1]



Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 406](#)

5.56 GenericAccountIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to a generic account identification.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		166
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		168
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		169

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 30](#)

5.56.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text" on page 374](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/Identification](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 374](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Identification](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 374](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/Identification](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 374](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Identification](#)
 Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 374](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 374](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Identification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 374](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Identification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 374](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Identification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 374](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Identification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 374](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Identification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax34Text on page 374](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/Identification

– **Template:**

MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

– **Description:**

Field 59a No letter option|A|F Beneficiary Customer, subfield 1 Account

– **Field:**

59a A|F

– **Subfield:**

1

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Identification

– **Template:**

MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

– **Description:**

Field 57a A|D Account With Institution, subfield 1 Party identifier

– **Field:**

57a A|D

– **Subfield:**

1

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/Identification

– **Description:**

Field 50a A|K Ordering Customer, subfield 1 Account

Field 50a F Ordering Customer, subfield 1 Party Identifier

- **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
- **Field:**
50a A|K|F
- **Subfield:**
1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Identification**
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 52a A|D Ordering Institution, subfield 1 Party identifier
 - **Field:**
52 A|D
 - **Subfield:**
1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Identification**
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Party Identifier
 - **Field:**
56a D
 - **Subfield:**
1

5.56.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AccountScheme-Name1Choice 1](#)" on page 31 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		32
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠️	32

5.56.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Identification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374

5.57 GenericFinancialIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		170
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		170
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		170

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 138, "Other" on page 159, "Other" on page 140, "Other" on page 155

5.57.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 406](#)







5.57.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["FinancialIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice" on page 134](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		134
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		135

5.57.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr







Presence: [0..1]



Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 406](#)

5.58 GenericFinancialIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		171
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		171
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		172

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 143

5.58.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification

Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Identification

Comment:

Other/Identification can be used to transport LEI







5.58.2 SchemeName


XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice__1" on page 135 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		135
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		135

5.58.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399







Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other/Issuer

Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.59 GenericIdentification30

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		172
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		172
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		173

Used in element(s)

"Proprietary" on page 33

5.59.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: "Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 384

5.59.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 406](#)

5.59.3 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm







Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 406](#)

5.60 GenericOrganisationIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of an organisation.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		173
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		173
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		174

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 199](#)

5.60.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 406](#)







5.60.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice" on page 204](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		205
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		205

5.60.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr







Presence: [0..1]



Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

5.61 GenericOrganisationIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to an identification of an organisation.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		174
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		175
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		175

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 200

5.61.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification
 Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification
 Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification
Comment:
Other/Identification can be used to transport an LEI

5.61.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice_1" on page 205 for details)

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ♦ Ignored - ♦ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		205
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	205

5.61.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.







Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399




Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.62 GenericOrganisationIdentification1__2

Definition: Information related to an identification of an organisation.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		176
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		176
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		177

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 202

5.62.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification
 Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification
 Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399







5.62.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm



Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice_2" on page 206 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or}	[1..1]		206

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or	[1..1]	 	206

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.62.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.







Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399



Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.63 GenericOrganisationIdentification1__3

Definition: Information related to an identification of an organisation.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		177
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		178
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		178

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 204

5.63.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

5.63.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice_3" on page 207 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊙ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		207
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠️	207

5.63.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

5.64 GenericPersonIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		179
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		179
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		180

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 245

5.64.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406







5.64.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice](#)" on page 251 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		252
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		252

5.64.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr







Presence: [0..1]



Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 406

5.65 GenericPersonIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		180
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		181
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		181

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 246

5.65.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "[HVPSPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#)" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [HVPSPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 399

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification
Comment:
Can be used to transport information such as a passport number
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification
Comment:
Can be used to transport information such as a passport number







5.65.2 SchemeName


XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice 1" on page 252 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		252
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		252

5.65.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer







Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 399




- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 399

5.66 GenericPersonIdentification1__2

Definition: Information related to an identification of a person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		182
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		183
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		183

Used in element(s)

["Other"](#) on page 248

5.66.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: ["HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text"](#) on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 399

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification](#)

– **Template:**

MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

– **Description:**

Field 50a F Ordering Customer, subfield 2: 6/Name and Address
Field 50a F Ordering Customer, subfield 2: 7/Name and Address

– **Field:**

50a F

– **Subfield:**







5.66.2 SchemeName



XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice_2](#)" on page 253 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or}	[1..1]		253
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	 	253

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName](#)

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.66.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "[RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#)" on page 418







Usage Guideline details



- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)

Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 418

5.67 GenericPersonIdentification1__3

Definition: Information related to an identification of a person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		184
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		184
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		184

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 249

5.67.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification

Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399







5.67.2 SchemeName


XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice_2" on page 253 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		253
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		253

5.67.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.







Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399



Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.68 GenericPersonIdentification1__4

Definition: Information related to an identification of a person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		185
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		186
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		186

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 250

5.68.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Identification

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 374







5.68.2 SchemeName


XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice_3"](#) on page 254 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		254
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		254

5.68.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended"](#) on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 374
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 374
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 374
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/Issuer](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 374

5.69 GroupHeader93__1

Definition: Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[1..1]		187
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]		188
	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>		[0..1]		188
	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTx>		[1..1]		188
	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]		189
	TotalInterbankSettlementAmount	<TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>		[0..1]		189
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]		189
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>		[1..1]		190
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]		190
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]		191
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]		191

Rules

R29 TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndDateRule ✓

If TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then InterbankSettlementDate must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00044
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for group header interbank settlement date.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- This rule(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndDateRule) is removed.

Used in element(s)

"GroupHeader" on page 22

5.69.1 MessageIdentification

XML Tag: MsgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/MessageIdentification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374

5.69.2 CreationDateTime

XML Tag: CreDtTm

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_DateTime" on page 397

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/CreationDateTime**
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_DateTime on page 397

5.69.3 BatchBooking

XML Tag: BtchBookg

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested.

Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking.

Datatype: "BatchBookingIndicator" on page 370

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/BatchBooking) is removed.**

5.69.4 NumberOfTransactions

XML Tag: NbOfTxS

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of individual transactions contained in the message.

Datatype: "Exact1NumericText" on page 384

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions
Type changed to: [Exact1NumericText](#) on page 384
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions
Single value: 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions
Comment:
Number Of Transactions will always be 1.

5.69.5 ControlSum

XML Tag: CtrlSum

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies.

Datatype: ["DecimalNumber"](#) on page 381

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/ControlSum) is removed.

5.69.6 TotalInterbankSettlementAmount

XML Tag: TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 365

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount) is removed.

5.69.7 InterbankSettlementDate

XML Tag: IntrBkSttlmDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 401

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate](#)) is removed.







5.69.8 SettlementInformation









XML Tag: `SttlmInf`

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed.

The **SttlmInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SettlementInstruction7](#)" on page 321 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SettlementMethod	<SttlmMtd>		[1..1]		324
	SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>		[0..1]		324
	ClearingSystem	<ClrSys>		[0..1]		325
	InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]		325
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]		326
	InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]		327
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]		327
	ThirdReimbursementAgent	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]		328
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]		328







5.69.9 PaymentTypeInformation

XML Tag: `PmtTpInf`

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

The **PmtTpInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PaymentTypeInformation28](#)" on page 240 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		240

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>		[0..1]		241
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]		241
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]		241
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]		241

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInfoInformation) is removed.







5.69.10 InstructingAgent

XML Tag: InstgAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 35 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		35
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		36

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent) is removed.







5.69.11 InstructedAgent

XML Tag: InstdAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstdAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 35 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		35
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		36



Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent) is removed.

5.70 ImplementationSpecification1__1

Definition: Identifies the implementation specification to which the ISO 20022 message conforms.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Registry	<Regy>		[1..1]		192
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		192

Used in element(s)

"MarketPractice" on page 19

5.70.1 Registry

XML Tag: Regy

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the implementation specification registry in which the implementation specification of the ISO 20022 message is maintained.

For example, "MyStandards".

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax350Text" on page 418

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/MarketPractice/Registry
Type changed to: RestrictedFINXMax350Text on page 418

5.70.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier which unambiguously identifies, within the implementation specification registry, the implementation specification to which the ISO 20022 message is compliant. This can be done via a URN. It can also contain a version number or date.

For instance, "2018-01-01 - Version 2" or "urn:uuid:6e8bc430-9c3a-11d9-9669-0800200c9a66".







Datatype: [RestrictedFINXMax2048Text](#) on page 418



Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/header/MarketPractice/Identification](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax2048Text](#) on page 418

5.71 InstructionForCreditorAgent1__1

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the creditor's agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the creditor's agent.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		193
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]		194

Used in element(s)

["InstructionForCreditorAgent"](#) on page 113

5.71.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor's agent.

Datatype: ["Instruction3Code"](#) on page 402

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code](#)
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Instruction Code
 - **Field:**
23E

– Subfield:

1

5.71.2 InstructionInformation

XML Tag: InstrInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the creditor's agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 371

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/InstructionInformation

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 371

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/InstructionInformation

- Template:

MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

- Field:

Field 72 codeword /ACC/

5.72 InstructionForNextAgent1__1

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by an other agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the other agent.

⛔ Removed - ⛔ Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]	⛔	194
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]	M ⚠	195

Used in element(s)

"InstructionForNextAgent" on page 114

5.72.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the next agent in the payment chain.

Datatype: ["Instruction4Code" on page 403](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent/Code](#)) is removed.

5.72.2 InstructionInformation

XML Tag: InstrInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the next agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 374](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent/InstructionInformation](#)







This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent/InstructionInformation](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374](#)

5.73 LocalInstrument2Choice

Definition: Set of elements that further identifies the type of local instruments being requested by the initiating party.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		195
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		196

Used in element(s)

["LocalInstrument" on page 241](#)

5.73.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 391](#)

5.73.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 406](#)

5.74 LocalInstrument2Choice__1

Definition: Set of elements that further identifies the type of local instruments being requested by the initiating party.

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		196
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	196

Used in element(s)

["LocalInstrument" on page 243](#)

5.74.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 391](#)

5.74.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 374](#)







Usage Guideline details


- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument/Proprietary](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374](#)

5.75 NameAndAddress16__1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a party.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[1..1]		197
	Address	<Adr>		[1..1]		197

Used in element(s)

"PostalAddress" on page 317

5.75.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 371

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Name

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371







5.75.2 Address





XML Tag: Adr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Postal address of a party.

The **Adr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24__1" on page 260 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		260
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		262
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		263
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		265

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]	⚠	267
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]	⚠	269
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]	⚠	270
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]	⚠	272
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]	⚠	273
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]	⚠	275
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]	⚠	277
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]	⚠	279
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]	⚠	280
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]	⚠	282
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		283
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	⚠ R[0..3]	284

5.76 OrganisationIdentification29

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]	M	198
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		199
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	ⓧ	199

Used in element(s)

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 209

5.76.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 369

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pacs.008.001.08/header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pacs.008.001.08/header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pacs.008.001.08/header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.76.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 404







5.76.3 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericOrganisationIdentification1](#)" on page 173 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		173
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		173
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		174

Usage Guideline details

- This element(**pacs.008.001.08/header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**) is removed.
- This element(**pacs.008.001.08/header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other) is removed.

5.77 OrganisationIdentification29__1

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		200
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		200
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	200

Used in element(s)

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 210

5.77.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 369

5.77.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 404

5.77.3 Other



XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericOrganisationIdentification1__1" on page 174 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		174
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		175
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		175


Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.78 OrganisationIdentification29__2

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		201
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		202
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2]	202

Used in element(s)

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 211, "OrganisationIdentification" on page 212

5.78.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 369

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC**
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 59a A Beneficiary Customer, subfield 2 Identifier code
 - **Field:**
59a A
 - **Subfield:**
2
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/AnyBIC**
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 50a A Ordering Customer, subfield 2 Identifier Code
 - **Field:**
50a A
 - **Subfield:**
2

5.78.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 404

5.78.3 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericOrganisationIdentification1_2" on page 176 for details)

❌ Removed -
 ⊖ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ⊞ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	176

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	M	176
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	A	177

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.79 OrganisationIdentification29__3

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

R Removed - **!R** Partial Removed - **◇** Ignored - **◇!** Partial Ignored - **A** Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		203
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		203
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	204

Used in element(s)

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 213

5.79.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Datatype: "AnyBICDec2014Identifier" on page 369

5.79.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 404







5.79.3 Other



XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericOrganisationIdentification1_3](#)" on page 177 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		177
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		178
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		178

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.80 OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		205
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		205

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 173](#)

5.80.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 392](#)

5.80.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry







Presence: [1..1]


Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 406](#)

5.81 OrganisationIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice__1

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		205
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		205

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 175](#)

5.81.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 392](#)

5.81.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.82 OrganisationIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice__2

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		206
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫 ⚠	206

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 176

5.82.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 392

5.82.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 374


Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)) is removed.
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 374
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) on page 374

5.83 OrganisationIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice__3

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		207
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		207

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName"](#) on page 178

5.83.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code"](#) on page 392

5.83.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.







Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended"](#) on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

5.84 OtherContact1

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ChannelType	<ChanlTp>		[1..1]		208
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		208

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 77, "Other" on page 80

5.84.1 ChannelType

XML Tag: ChanlTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: "Max4Text" on page 406

5.84.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: "Max128Text" on page 404

5.85 Party38Choice

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		209
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫	209

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 217

5.85.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentification29" on page 198 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]	M	198
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		199
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	🚫	199

5.85.2 PrivateIdentification

XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentification13" on page 245 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		245







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		245

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/PrivateIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/PrivateIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/PrivateIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification/PrivateIdentification) is removed.

5.86 Party38Choice__1

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		210
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		211

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 221







5.86.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentification29__1" on page 200 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		200
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		200

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	220







5.86.2 PrivateIdentification


XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.







The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PersonIdentification13_1](#)" on page 246 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		246
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	 R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	246

5.87 Party38Choice__2

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		211
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		212

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 225







5.87.1 OrganisationIdentification


XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[OrganisationIdentification29_2](#)" on page 201 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		201
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		202
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	202







5.87.2 PrivateIdentification

XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.







The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentification13 2" on page 247 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		247
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	248

5.88 Party38Choice__3

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		212
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		213

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 229







5.88.1 OrganisationIdentification


XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentification29 2" on page 201 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		201
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		202
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	202







5.88.2 PrivtIdentification


XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.







The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentification13_3" on page 248 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		249
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	 R[0..2]	249

5.89 Party38Choice__4

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		213
	PrivtIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		214

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 235







5.89.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentification29_3" on page 203 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		203
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		203
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	203







5.89.2 PrivateIdentification

XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.







The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PersonIdentification13" on page 250 for details)


 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		250
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	250

5.90 Party44Choice__1

Definition: Identification of a person, an organisation or a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		214
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		215

Used in element(s)

"From" on page 17, "From" on page 50, "To" on page 17, "To" on page 51







5.90.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 215 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⊘	216
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⊘	216
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]	M	217
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	⊘	218
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	⊘	218

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.

5.90.2 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FIId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

The **FIId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 44 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]



Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		44
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	⊘	45

5.91 PartyIdentification135

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⊘	216
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⊘	216
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]	M	217

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		218
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		218

Used in element(s)

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 214

5.91.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 404

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Name) is removed.







5.91.2 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 255 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		255
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		256
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		257
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		257
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		257

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		258
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		258
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		258
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		258
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		258
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		258
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		259
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		259
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		259
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		259
	AddressLine	<AdrlLine>		[0..7]		259

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.







5.91.3 Identification


XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party38Choice](#)" on page 209 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		209
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		209

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/Identification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/Identification
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.91.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 380

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/CountryOfResidence) is removed.







5.91.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Contact4" on page 74 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		75







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		75
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		75
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		75
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		76
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		76
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		76
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]		76
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		76
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		76
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		77
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		77




Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/From/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/To/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification/ContactDetails) is removed.

5.92 PartyIdentification135__1

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		220
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		220
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		221
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		221
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		222

Used in element(s)

"InitiatingParty" on page 105, "UltimateCreditor" on page 112, "UltimateDebtor" on page 104

5.92.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 371

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371







5.92.2 PostalAddress










XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24_2" on page 288 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		289
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		289
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		290
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		290
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		291
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		291
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		292
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		292
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		293

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		293
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		294
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		294
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		295
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		295
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		296
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3]	296

5.92.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party38Choice 1" on page 210 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		210
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		211

5.92.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 380

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/CountryOfResidence

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/CountryOfResidence

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

5.92.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Contact4" on page 74 for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ◆ Ignored - ◆ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		75
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		75
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		75
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		75
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		76
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		76
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		76
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]		76
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		76
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		76
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		77
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		77




Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/ContactDetails) is removed.

5.93 PartyIdentification135__2

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		223
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		223
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		225
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		225
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		226

Used in element(s)

"Debtor" on page 105

5.93.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 371

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Name
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 50a F Ordering Customer, subfield 2: 1/Name and Address
Field 50a K Ordering Customer, subfield 2 Name and Address
 - **Field:**
Field 50a F / Field 50a K
 - **Subfield:**
2






5.93.2 PostalAddress

















XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24_1" on page 260 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		260
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		262
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		263
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		265
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		267
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		269
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		270
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		272
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		273
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		275
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		277
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		279
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		280
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		282
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		283
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	 R[0..3]	284

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress

- **Template:**

- MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

- **Field:**

- Field 50a F

- **Subfield:**

- 2

- **Description:**

- Field 50a F Ordering Customer, subfield 2 Number/Name and Address.

Only fields specified in the SWIFT MT Release Knowledge Center documentation have been mapped into structured address. Some of the more recent ISO 20022 structured address fields such as Floor <Flr> therefore are not mapped to a FIN equivalent.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress

– TownNameAndCountryRule:

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress], if
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
, then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

• on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress

– StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
, then
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent







5.93.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party38Choice_2](#)" on page 211 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		211
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		212

5.93.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 380







5.93.5 ContactDetails










XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Contact4_1" on page 77 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		78
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		78
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		78
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		78
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		79
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		79
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		79
	JobTitle	<JobTitt>		[0..1]		79
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		80
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		80
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		80
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		81




Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/ContactDetails) is removed.

5.94 PartyIdentification135__3

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		227
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		227
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		229
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		229
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		229

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 110

5.94.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 371

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Name
 - **Description:**
Field 59a no letter option Beneficiary Customer, subfield 2 Name and Address
Field 59a F Beneficiary Customer, subfield 2: 1/Name of Beneficiary Customer
 - **Field:**
59a|59aF
 - **Subfield:**
2
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer







5.94.2 PostalAddress







XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24_1" on page 260 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		260
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		262
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		263
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		265
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		267
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		269
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		270
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		272
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		273
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		275
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		277
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		279
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		280
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		282
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		283
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	 R[0..3]	284

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress

- TownNameAndCountryRule:

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress], if
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
, then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress

- StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress], if
 at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
 , then
 the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent







5.94.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party38Choice_3](#)" on page 212 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or}	[1..1]		212
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		213

5.94.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 380







5.94.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Contact4](#)" on page 74 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		75







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		75
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		75
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		75
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		76
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		76
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		76
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]		76
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		76
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		76
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		77
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		77





Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/ContactDetails) is removed.

5.95 PartyIdentification135__4

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		230
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		231
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		235
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		235
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		235

Used in element(s)

"Garnishee" on page 161, "GarnishmentAdministrator" on page 161, "Invoicee" on page 335, "Invoicer" on page 334

5.95.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 371

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Name
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371







5.95.2 PostalAddress










XML Tag: PstlAdr







Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24_1" on page 260 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		260
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		262
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		263
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		265
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		267
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		269
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		270
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		272
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		273

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		275
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		277
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		279
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		280
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		282
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		283
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	 R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3]	284

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress

- TownNameAndCountryRule:

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress], if
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
, then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName]
and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress

- StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
, then
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress

- TownNameAndCountryRule:

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress], if
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
, then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress

- StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present
, then
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress

- TownNameAndCountryRule:

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress], if
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent
, then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress

– **StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:**

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress], if at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present, then the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent

• **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress**

– **TownNameAndCountryRule:**

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress], if the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) absent, then at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be present

• **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress**

– **StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:**

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress], if at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/AddressLine] is (are) present, then the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Department] and [PostalAddress/Sub-Department] and [PostalAddress/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Floor] and [PostalAddress/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Room] and [PostalAddress/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/TownName] and [PostalAddress/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Country] must be absent

5.95.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party38Choice 4](#)" on page 213 for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or}	[1..1]		213
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		214

5.95.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 380

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/CountryOfResidence](#)

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/CountryOfResidence](#)

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).







5.95.5 ContactDetails




XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Contact4 2](#)" on page 81 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		82
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		82
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		82
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		82
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		83
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		83
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		83
	JobTitle	<JobTitt>		[0..1]		83
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		84
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		84
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		84
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		84




Usage Guideline details






- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails) is removed.

5.96 PaymentIdentification7__1

Definition: Provides further means of referencing a payment transaction.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>		[0..1]	 	237
	EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>		[1..1]		238

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TransactionIdentification	<TxId>		[0..1]		239
	UETR	<UETR>		[0..1]	 	239
	ClearingSystemReference	<ClrSysRef>		[0..1]	 	240

Rules

R50 TransactionIdentificationPresenceRule

TransactionIdentification or UETR must be present. Both may be present

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00420
- *Error Text:* No transaction identification is present

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- This rule(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/TransactionIdentificationPresenceRule) is removed.

Used in element(s)

"PaymentIdentification" on page 90

5.96.1 InstructionIdentification

XML Tag: InstrId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 372

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Field:**
20
 - **Description:**
Sender's Reference
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification
 - **InstructionIdentificationRule:**

 This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'.

 For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification],
 the value of every occurrence of [InstructionIdentification] must not comply with the following XML pattern : '(/.*)|(.*/)|(.*/.*)'

5.96.2 EndToEndIdentification

XML Tag: EndToEndId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification
 - Type changed to:** CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**

Remittance Information with code /ROC/

– **Field:**

70

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**
- **Guidance 1:**
HVP_EndToEndIdentificationRule
- **Description:**
If no End To End Identification is provided by the Debtor, then the element must be populated with "NOTPROVIDED".

5.96.3 TransactionIdentification

XML Tag: TxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.

Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.

Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/TransactionIdentification**
- Type changed to:** CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374

5.96.4 UETR

XML Tag: UETR

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.

Datatype: "UUIDv4Identifier" on page 422

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/UETR**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/UETR**
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

– **Description:**

Block 3 (User Header) Tag121 - Unique end-to-end transaction reference

5.96.5 ClearingSystemReference







XML Tag: ClrSysRef*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction.*Datatype:* "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399**Usage Guideline details**

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/ClearingSystemReference) is removed.
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/ClearingSystemReference

Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.97 PaymentTypeInformation28

Definition: Provides further details of the type of payment.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		240
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>		[0..1]		241
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]		241
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]		241
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]		241

Used in element(s)"PaymentTypeInformation" on page 190

5.97.1 InstructionPriority

XML Tag: InstrPrty*Presence:* [0..1]*Definition:* Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

Datatype: ["Priority2Code" on page 410](#)

5.97.2 ClearingChannel

XML Tag: ClrChanl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: ["ClearingChannel2Code" on page 378](#)







5.97.3 ServiceLevel

XML Tag: SvcLvl

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

The **SvcLvl** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ServiceLevel8Choice" on page 318](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		318
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		319

5.97.4 LocalInstrument







XML Tag: LclInstrm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

The **LclInstrm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["LocalInstrument2Choice" on page 195](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		195
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		196

5.97.5 CategoryPurpose







XML Tag: Ctgypurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.







The **CtgyPurp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CategoryPurpose1Choice](#)" on page 62 for details)




 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		63
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		63

5.98 PaymentTypeInformation28__1

Definition: Provides further details of the type of payment.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		242
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>		[0..1]		242
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]	R[0..3]	243
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]		243
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]		244

Used in element(s)

["PaymentTypeInformation"](#) on page 90

5.98.1 InstructionPriority

XML Tag: InstrPrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

Datatype: "[Priority2Code](#)" on page 410

5.98.2 ClearingChannel

XML Tag: ClrChanl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: "ClearingChannel2Code" on page 378

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ClearingChannel) is removed.







5.98.3 ServiceLevel



XML Tag: SvcLvl

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

The **SvcLvl** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ServiceLevel8Choice 1" on page 319 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		319
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		319

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

5.98.4 LocalInstrument







XML Tag: LclInstrm


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

The **LclInstrm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "LocalInstrument2Choice 1" on page 196 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		196
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		196

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument
 - **Guidance 1:**
CBPR_LocalInstrumentRule
 - **Description:**
The preferred option is coded information.

5.98.5 CategoryPurpose







XML Tag: Ctgypurp


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **Ctgypurp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CategoryPurpose1Choice 1" on page 63 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		64
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		64

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/CategoryPurpose
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Field:**
23E
 - **Description:**
Instruction Code

5.99 PersonIdentification13

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		245
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		245

Used in element(s)

"PrivateIdentification" on page 209

5.99.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateAndPlaceOfBirth1" on page 122 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		122
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		122
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		122
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		122

5.99.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericPersonIdentification1" on page 179 for details)







🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]


Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		179

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		179
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		180

5.100 PersonIdentification13__1

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		246
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	 R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	246

Used in element(s)

"PrivateIdentification" on page 211







5.100.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth



XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateAndPlaceOfBirth1 1" on page 123 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		123
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		123
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		124
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		126







5.100.2 Other



XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericPersonIdentification1 1" on page 180 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		180
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		181
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		181

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**
Comment:
 Can be used to transport information such as a passport number

5.101 PersonIdentification13__2

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		247
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	248

Used in element(s)

"PrivateIdentification" on page 212

5.101.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateAndPlaceOfBirth1__1" on page 123 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]	⚠	123
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]	⚠	123
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]	⚠	124
	CountryOfBirth	<CtrtyOfBirth>		[1..1]	⚠	126

5.101.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericPersonIdentification1__2" on page 182 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠	182
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	M	183
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	183

Usage Guideline details


- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.102 PersonIdentification13__3

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		249
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	 R[0..2]	249

Used in element(s)

"PrivateIdentification" on page 213







5.102.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth



XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DateAndPlaceOfBirth1_1](#)" on page 123 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		123
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		123
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		124
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		126







5.102.2 Other



XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericPersonIdentification1_3](#)" on page 183 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		184
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		184
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		184

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other

Comment:

Can be used to transport information such as a passport number

5.103 PersonIdentification13__4

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		250
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	250

Used in element(s)

"PrivateIdentification" on page 214

5.103.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateAndPlaceOfBirth1__1" on page 123 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		123
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]	⚠	123
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]	⚠	124
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		126







5.103.2 Other



XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericPersonIdentification1_4" on page 185 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		185
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		186
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		186

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.104 PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		252
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		252

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 179

5.104.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 393

5.104.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry







Presence: [1..1]


Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

5.105 PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice__1

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		252
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		252

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 181

5.105.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 393

5.105.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.







Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399



Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399](#)

5.106 PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice__2

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		253
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	 	253

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 183, "SchemeName" on page 184

5.106.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 393](#)

5.106.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 374](#)







Usage Guideline details


- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary) is removed.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374

5.107 PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice__3

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		254
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		254

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 186

5.107.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 393

5.107.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary






Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374


- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary





Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

5.108 PostalAddress24

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		255
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		256
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		257
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		257
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		257
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		258
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		258
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		258
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		258
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		258
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		258
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		259
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		259
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		259
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		259
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		259

Used in element(s)

"PostalAddress" on page 46, "PostalAddress" on page 137, "PostalAddress" on page 216,
"PostalAddress" on page 158, "PostalAddress" on page 139, "PostalAddress" on page 48







5.108.1 AddressType

XML Tag: AdrTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AddressType3Choice](#)" on page 33 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		33
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		33

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.

5.108.2 Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 407

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department) is removed.

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/Department](#)) is removed.

5.108.3 SubDepartment

XML Tag: SubDept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 407](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)) is removed.

5.108.4 StreetName

XML Tag: StrtNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 407](#)

5.108.5 BuildingNumber

XML Tag: BldgNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: ["Max16Text" on page 405](#)

5.108.6 BuildingName

XML Tag: BldgNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

5.108.7 Floor

XML Tag: Flr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 407

5.108.8 PostBox

XML Tag: PstBx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 405

5.108.9 Room

XML Tag: Room

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 407

5.108.10 PostCode

XML Tag: PstCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 405

5.108.11 TownName

XML Tag: TwnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

5.108.12 TownLocationName

XML Tag: TwnLctnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

5.108.13 DistrictName

XML Tag: DstrctNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

5.108.14 CountrySubDivision

XML Tag: CtrySubDvsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 406

5.108.15 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 380

5.108.16 AddressLine

XML Tag: AdrLine

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 407







Usage Guideline details
















- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.

5.109 PostalAddress24__1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		260
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		262
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		263
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		265
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		267
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		269
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		270
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		272
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		273
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		275
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		277
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		279
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		280
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		282
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		283
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	 R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3]	284

Used in element(s)

["Address" on page 197](#),
 ["PostalAddress" on page 142](#),
 ["PostalAddress" on page 148](#),
 ["PostalAddress" on page 223](#),
 ["PostalAddress" on page 227](#),
 ["PostalAddress" on page 231](#)







5.109.1 AddressType

XML Tag: AdrTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AddressType3Choice" on page 33 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		33
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		33

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/AddressType) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.

5.109.2 Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 376

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/Department
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376

5.109.3 SubDepartment

XML Tag: SubDept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended" on page 376

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/SubDepartment
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/SubDepartment
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/SubDepartment

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 376

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/SubDepartment](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 376

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 376

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 376

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 376

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/SubDepartment](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 376

5.109.4 StreetName

XML Tag: StrtNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended"](#) on page 376

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 376

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 376

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 376

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 376

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended](#) on page 376

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/StreetName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/StreetName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/StreetName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/StreetName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/StreetName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/StreetName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/StreetName
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 59a F Beneficiary Customer, subfield 2: 2/Address Line
 - **Field:**
59a F
 - **Subfield:**
2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/StreetName
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Field:**
Field 50a F
 - **Subfield:**
2
 - **Description:**
Field 50a F Ordering Customer, subfield 2 2/Name and Address

5.109.5 BuildingNumber

XML Tag: BldgNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended" on page 372

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 372
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 372
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 372
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 372
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/BuildingNumber

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended](#) on page 372

5.109.6 BuildingName

XML Tag: BldgNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended"](#) on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 374
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 374
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 374
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 374
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 374
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 374
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 374
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 374
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 374
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/BuildingName

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/BuildingName

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/BuildingName

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/BuildingName

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/BuildingName

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/BuildingName

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

5.109.7 Floor

XML Tag: Flr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 376

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/Floor

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Floor
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376

5.109.8 PostBox

XML Tag: PstBx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended" on page 372

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostBox

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/PostBox

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/PostBox

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/PostBox

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/PostBox

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/PostBox

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372

5.109.9 Room

XML Tag: Room

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended" on page 376

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/Room
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/Room
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/Room
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/Room**
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Room**
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Room**
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Room**
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Room**
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376

5.109.10 PostCode

XML Tag: PstCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended" on page 372

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/PostCode**
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/PostCode**
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) [Extended on page 372](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) [Extended on page 372](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) [Extended on page 372](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) [Extended on page 372](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) [Extended on page 372](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) [Extended on page 372](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) [Extended on page 372](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/PostCode

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) [Extended on page 372](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/PostCode

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) [Extended on page 372](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/PostCode

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) [Extended on page 372](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/PostCode

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) [Extended on page 372](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/PostCode

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) [Extended on page 372](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/PostCode

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) [Extended on page 372](#)

5.109.11 TownName

XML Tag: TwNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/TownName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/TownName
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/TownName
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 59a F Beneficiary Customer, subfield 2: 3/Country and Town
 - **Field:**
59a F
 - **Subfield:**
2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/TownName
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 50a F Ordering Customer, subfield 2: 3/Name and Address
 - **Field:**
Field 50a F
 - **Subfield:**
2

5.109.12 TownLocationName

XML Tag: TwnLctnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

5.109.13 DistrictName

XML Tag: DstrctNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 374](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) [Extended on page 374](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/DistrictName

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

5.109.14 CountrySubDivision

XML Tag: CtrySubDvsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 374

5.109.15 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: ["CountryCode"](#) on page 380

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/Country

- **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
- **Description:**
Field 59a F Beneficiary Customer, subfield 2: 3/Country and Town
- **Field:**
59a F
- **Subfield:**
2
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/Country**
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 50a F Ordering Customer, subfield 2: 3/Name and Address
 - **Field:**
Field 50a F
 - **Subfield:**
2

5.109.16 AddressLine

XML Tag: AdrLine

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3







- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374










- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 59a no letter option Beneficiary Customer, subfield 2 Name and Address
 - **Field:**
59a
 - **Subfield:**
2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 57a D Account With Institution, subfield 2 Name and Address
 - **Field:**
57a D
 - **Subfield:**
2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 50a K Ordering Customer, subfield 2 Name and Address
 - **Field:**
Field 50a K










- **Subfield:**
2
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Field 52a D Ordering Institution, subfield 2 Name and Address
 - **Field:**
52a D
 - **Subfield:**
2
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Name and Address
 - **Field:**
56a D
 - **Subfield:**
2

5.110 PostalAddress24__2

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		289
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		289
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		290
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		290
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		291
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		291
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		292
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		292
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		293

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		293
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]	 	294
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		294
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		295
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		295
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		296
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	  R[0..3] R[0..3]	296

Used in element(s)

"PostalAddress" on page 220







5.110.1 AddressType

XML Tag: AdrTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AddressType3Choice" on page 33 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		33
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		33

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.

5.110.2 Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 376

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Department
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376

5.110.3 SubDepartment

XML Tag: SubDept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 376

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Sub-Department
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Sub-Department
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Sub-Department
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376

5.110.4 StreetName

XML Tag: StrtNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 376

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/StreetName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/StreetName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 376
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/StreetName
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text](#) Extended on page 376

5.110.5 BuildingNumber

XML Tag: BldgNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended"](#) on page 372

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 372
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 372
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/BuildingNumber
Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text](#) Extended on page 372

5.110.6 BuildingName

XML Tag: BldgNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended"](#) on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/BuildingName

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/BuildingName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

5.110.7 Floor

XML Tag: Flr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended" on page 376](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Floor](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 376](#)

5.110.8 PostBox

XML Tag: PstBx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended" on page 372](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax16Text Extended on page 372](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 372](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/PostBox](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 372](#)

5.110.9 Room

XML Tag: Room

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended" on page 376](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Room](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Room](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Room](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended on page 376](#)

5.110.10 PostCode

XML Tag: PstCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended" on page 372](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 372](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 372](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/PostCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended on page 372](#)

5.110.11 TownName

XML Tag: TwnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/TownName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374](#)
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374](#)
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/TownName**
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374](#)

5.110.12 TownLocationName

XML Tag: TwnLctnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/TownLocationName**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/TownLocationName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

5.110.13 DistrictName

XML Tag: DstrctNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 374](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/DistrictName](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

5.110.14 CountrySubDivision

XML Tag: CtrySubDvsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 374](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision](#)

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/CountrySubDivision

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

5.110.15 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 380

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Country
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Country
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Country
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.110.16 AddressLine

XML Tag: AdrLine

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended" on page 400

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressLine

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressLine

Type changed to: HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 400

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine

Type changed to: HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 400

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine

Type changed to: HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax70Text Extended on page 400

5.111 ProxyAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		297
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		298

Used in element(s)

"Proxy" on page 55

5.111.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the proxy identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ProxyAccountType1Choice" on page 300 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		301
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		301

5.111.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id







Presence: [1..1]


Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

Datatype: "Max2048Text" on page 405

5.112 ProxyAccountIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		298
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		298

Used in element(s)

"Proxy" on page 58







5.112.1 Type


XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the proxy identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ProxyAccountType1Choice 1" on page 301 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		301
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		301

5.112.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended" on page 373


Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 373
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 373
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 373
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 373
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 373
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 373
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 373
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 373
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 373

5.113 ProxyAccountIdentification1__2

Definition: Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		300
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		300

Used in element(s)

"Proxy" on page 60







5.113.1 Type


XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the proxy identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ProxyAccountType1Choice_2" on page 302 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		303
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		303

5.113.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended" on page 373

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Proxy/Identification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 373

5.114 ProxyAccountType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the scheme used for the identification of an account alias.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		301
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		301

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 297](#)

5.114.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 394](#)

5.114.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry






Presence: [1..1]


Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.


Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 406](#)

5.115 ProxyAccountType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the scheme used for the identification of an account alias.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		301
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		301

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 298](#)

5.115.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 394](#)

5.115.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 374


Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374

5.116 ProxyAccountType1Choice__2

Definition: Specifies the scheme used for the identification of an account alias.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		303
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		303

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 300](#)

5.116.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 394](#)

5.116.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399](#)







Usage Guideline details


- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Proxy/Type/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399](#)

5.117 Purpose2Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		304
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		304

Used in element(s)"Purpose" on page 115

5.117.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list.*Datatype:* "ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 394







5.117.2 Proprietary


XML Tag: Prtry*Presence:* [1..1]*Definition:* Purpose, in a proprietary form.*Datatype:* "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 374**Usage Guideline details**

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Purpose/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Purpose/Proprietary
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer
 - **Description:**
Transaction Type Code
 - **Field:**
26T

5.118 ReferredDocumentInformation7__1

Definition: Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		305
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]		305
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		305
	LineDetails	<LineDtls>		[0..*]		305

Used in element(s)

["ReferredDocumentInformation" on page 333](#)

5.118.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ReferredDocumentType4__1"](#) on page 307 for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		307
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]	⚠	307

5.118.2 Number

XML Tag: Nb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the referred document.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/Number](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374](#)

5.118.3 RelatedDate

XML Tag: RltdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 401](#)

5.118.4 LineDetails

XML Tag: LineDtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide the content of the referred document line.

The **LineDtIs** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentLineInformation1__1](#)" on page 131 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..*]		131
	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]		132
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		132

5.119 ReferredDocumentType3Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		306
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		306

Used in element(s)

"[CodeOrProprietary](#)" on page 307

5.119.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Document type in a coded form.

Datatype: "[DocumentType6Code](#)" on page 382

5.119.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.







Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#)" on page 374


Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/Type/CodeOrProprietary/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended](#) on page 374

5.120 ReferredDocumentType4__1

Definition: Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		307
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		307

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 305







5.120.1 CodeOrProprietary


XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ReferredDocument-
Type3Choice__1" on page 306 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		306
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		306

5.120.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document type.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374







Usage Guideline details


- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/Type/Issuer

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

5.121 RegulatoryAuthority2__1

Definition: Entity requiring the regulatory reporting information.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		308
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		308

Used in element(s)

"Authority" on page 309

5.121.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the entity requiring the regulatory reporting information.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 371

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RegulatoryReporting/Authority/Name

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 371

5.121.2 Country

XML Tag: Ctry







Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of the entity that requires the regulatory reporting information.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 380

5.122 RegulatoryReporting3__1

Definition: Information needed due to regulatory and/or statutory requirements.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DebitCreditReportingIndicator	<DbtCdtRptgInd>		[0..1]		309
	Authority	<Authrty>		[0..1]		309
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		309

Used in element(s)

"RegulatoryReporting" on page 116

5.122.1 DebitCreditReportingIndicator

XML Tag: DbtCdtRptgInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether the regulatory reporting information applies to the debit side, to the credit side or to both debit and credit sides of the transaction.

Datatype: "RegulatoryReportingType1Code" on page 411







5.122.2 Authority


XML Tag: Authrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity requiring the regulatory reporting information.

The **Authrty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RegulatoryAuthority2 1" on page 307 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		308
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		308







5.122.3 Details



XML Tag: Dtls


Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the regulatory reporting information.

The **Dtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "StructuredRegulatoryReporting3 1" on page 330 for details)







 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		331
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		331
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		331
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		331
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		332

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Information	<Inf>		[0..*]		332

5.123 RemittanceAmount2__1

Definition: Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		310
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		310
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		311
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		311
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		311
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		312

Used in element(s)

"ReferredDocumentAmount" on page 333

5.123.1 DuePayableAmount

XML Tag: DuePyblAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 366







5.123.2 DiscountAppliedAmount

XML Tag: DscntApldAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApldAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DiscountAmountAnd-Type1__1" on page 127 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		127
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		127

5.123.3 CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of a credit note.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 366







5.123.4 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Quantity of cash resulting from the calculation of the tax.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmountAndType1 1" on page 339 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		339
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		339







5.123.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason



XML Tag: AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentAdjustment1 1" on page 128 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		129
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		129
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]		129
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		129

5.123.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt







Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 366

5.124 RemittanceAmount3__1

Definition: Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		312
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		312
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		313
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		313
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		313
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		314

Used in element(s)

"Amount" on page 132

5.124.1 DuePayableAmount

XML Tag: DuePyblAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 366







5.124.2 DiscountAppliedAmount

XML Tag: DscntApldAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApldAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DiscountAmountAnd-Type1__1" on page 127 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		127
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		127

5.124.3 CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of a credit note.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 366







5.124.4 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of the tax.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmountAndType1 1" on page 339 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		339
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		339







5.124.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason



XML Tag: AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentAdjustment1 1" on page 128 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		129
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		129
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]		129
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		129

5.124.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt







Presence: [0..1]


Definition: Amount of money remitted.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 366

5.125 RemittanceInformation16__1

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>		[0..*]	 R[0..1]	314
	Structured	<Strd>		[0..*]		314

Used in element(s)

"RemittanceInformation" on page 117

5.125.1 Unstructured

XML Tag: Ustrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 371

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371

5.125.2 Structured

XML Tag: Strd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

The **Strd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "StructuredRemittanceInformation16_1" on page 332 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>		[0..*]		333
	ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>		[0..1]		333
	CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>		[0..1]		334
	Invoice	<Invcr>		[0..1]		334
	Invoicee	<Invcee>		[0..1]		335
	TaxRemittance	<TaxRmt>		[0..1]	⚠	335
	GarnishmentRemittance	<GrnshmtRmt>		[0..1]		336
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>		[0..3]	⚠	336

5.126 RemittanceLocation7__1

Definition: Provides information on the remittance advice.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RemittanceIdentification	<RmtId>		[0..1]	⚠	315
	RemittanceLocationDetails	<RmtLctnDtls>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	316

Used in element(s)

"RelatedRemittanceInformation" on page 117

5.126.1 RemittanceIdentification

XML Tag: RmtId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the remittance information sent separately from the payment instruction, such as a remittance advice.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374







5.126.2 RemittanceLocationDetails



XML Tag: RmtLctnDtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the location and/or delivery of the remittance information.

The **RmtLctnDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceLocationData1__1" on page 316 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Method	<Mtd>		[1..1]		317
	ElectronicAddress	<ElctrncAdr>		[0..1]		317
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		317







Usage Guideline details



- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.127 RemittanceLocationData1__1

Definition: Provides additional details on the remittance advice.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Method	<Mtd>		[1..1]		317
	ElectronicAddress	<ElctrncAdr>		[0..1]		317
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		317

Used in element(s)

"RemittanceLocationDetails" on page 316

5.127.1 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

Datatype: ["RemittanceLocationMethod2Code" on page 412](#)

5.127.2 ElectronicAddress

XML Tag: ElctrncAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Electronic address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax2048Text_Extended" on page 372](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/ElectronicAddress](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax2048Text_Extended on page 372](#)

5.127.3 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Postal address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["NameAndAddress16_1" on page 197](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[1..1]	⚠	197
	Address	<Adr>		[1..1]		197

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress](#)

– TownNameAndCountryRule:

If "PostalAddress" is used, and if AddressLine is absent, then Country and Town name must be present.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress], if
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Address/AddressLine] is (are) absent
, then
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Address/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Address/Country] must be present

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress

– **StructuredVsUnstructuredRule:**

If PostalAddress is used and if AddressLine is present, then all other optional elements in PostalAddress must be absent.

For each [Full Message/Document/FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress], if
at least one occurrence of the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Address/AddressLine] is (are) present
, then
the following element(s) [PostalAddress/Address/Department] and [PostalAddress/Address/SubDepartment] and [PostalAddress/Address/StreetName] and [PostalAddress/Address/BuildingNumber] and [PostalAddress/Address/BuildingName] and [PostalAddress/Address/Floor] and [PostalAddress/Address/PostBox] and [PostalAddress/Address/Room] and [PostalAddress/Address/PostCode] and [PostalAddress/Address/TownName] and [PostalAddress/Address/TownLocationName] and [PostalAddress/Address/DistrictName] and [PostalAddress/Address/CountrySubDivision] and [PostalAddress/Address/Country] must be absent

5.128 ServiceLevel8Choice

Definition: Specifies the service level of the transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		318
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		319

Used in element(s)

"ServiceLevel" on page 241

5.128.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 395](#)

5.128.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry







Presence: [1..1]



Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 406](#)

5.129 ServiceLevel8Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the service level of the transaction.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		319
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		319

Used in element(s)

["ServiceLevel" on page 243](#)

5.129.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 395](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInfoInformation/ServiceLevel/Code**
 - **Description:**
GPI Transaction: Block 3 (User Header) Tag111 - service type identifier
Non_GPI Transaction Field 23E Instruction Code: SDVA
 - **Field:**
23E
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

5.129.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 374







Usage Guideline details



- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel/Proprietary**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 374

5.130 SettlementDateTimelIndication1__1

Definition: Information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DebitDateTime	<DbtDtTm>		[0..1]		320
	CreditDateTime	<CdtDtTm>		[0..1]		321

Used in element(s)

"SettlementTimeIndication" on page 92

5.130.1 DebitDateTime

XML Tag: DbtDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been debited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been debited at the central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_DateTime" on page 397

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Debit-DateTime**

Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_DateTime on page 397

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Debit-DateTime**

– **Template:**

MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

– **Description:**

Time Indication

- **Field:**
13C
- **Code:**
Code: SNDTIME

5.130.2 CreditDateTime

XML Tag: CdtDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been credited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been credited at the receiving central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus DateTime" on page 397

Usage Guideline details






- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Credit-DateTime
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus DateTime on page 397
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Credit-DateTime
 - **Description:**
Time Indication
 - **Field:**
13C
 - **Code:**
Code: RNCTIME
 - **Template:**
MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer

5.131 SettlementInstruction7

Definition: Provides further details on the settlement of the instruction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SettlementMethod	<SttlmMtd>		[1..1]		324
	SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>		[0..1]	⊘	324
	ClearingSystem	<ClrSys>		[0..1]	M	325
	InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]	⊘	325

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]		326
	InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]		327
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]		327
	ThirdReimbursementAgent	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]		328
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]		328

Rules

R19 ThirdReimbursementAgentRule ✓

If ThirdReimbursementAgent is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent and InstructedReimbursementAgent must both be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00040
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for third reimbursement agent.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- This rule(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentRule) is removed.

R20 SettlementMethodAgentRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to INDA or INGA, then ReimbursementAgent(s) and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00018
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for settlement method INGA or INDA.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- This rule(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethodAgentRule) is removed.

R21 SettlementMethodCoverRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then SettlementAccount and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal

- *Error Code:* X00075
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cover settlement method with settlement account and clearing system.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/Settlement-MethodCoverRule) is removed.**

R22 SettlementMethodCoverAgentRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then InstructedReimbursementAgent or InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00076
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cover settlement method and reimbursement agents.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/Settlement-MethodCoverAgentRule) is removed.**

R23 SettlementMethodClearingRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to CLRG, then SettlementAccount and ReimbursementAgent(s) are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00019
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for settlement method CLRG.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- **This rule(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/Settlement-MethodClearingRule) is removed.**

R24 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00038
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructing reimbursement agent account.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- This rule(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule) is removed.

R25 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00037
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed reimbursement agent account.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- This rule(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule) is removed.

R26 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then ThirdReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00039
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for third reimbursement agent account.

Usage Guideline restrictions for this element

- This rule(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule) is removed.

Used in element(s)

"SettlementInformation" on page 190

5.131.1 SettlementMethod

XML Tag: SttlmMtd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.

Datatype: "SettlementMethod1Code" on page 419







5.131.2 SettlementAccount

XML Tag: SttlmAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.

The **SttlmAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 54 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		54
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		54
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		55
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		55
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		55

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount](#)) is removed.







5.131.3 ClearingSystem



XML Tag: ClrSys

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSys** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice](#)" on page 67 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		68
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		68

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem](#)
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.131.4 InstructingReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: InstgRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

The **InstgRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 34 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		34
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		34

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent) is removed.

5.131.5 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 54 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		54
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		54
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		55
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		55
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		55

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount](#)) is removed.

5.131.6 InstructedReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: `InstdRmbrsmntAgt`

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If `InstructedReimbursementAgent` contains a branch of the `InstructedAgent`, then the party in `InstructedAgent` will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

Usage: If `InstructingAgent` and `InstructedAgent` have the same reimbursement agent, then only `InstructingReimbursementAgent` must be used.

The **`InstdRmbrsmntAgt`** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 34 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊗ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<code><FinInstnId></code>		[1..1]		34
	BranchIdentification	<code><BrnchId></code>		[0..1]		34

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent](#)) is removed.

5.131.7 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: `InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct`

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **`InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct`** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 54 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊗ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<code><Id></code>		[1..1]		54
	Type	<code><Tp></code>		[0..1]		54

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		55
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		55
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		55

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount) is removed.

5.131.8 ThirdReimbursementAgent







XML Tag: ThrdRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

The **ThrdRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 34 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		34
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		34

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent) is removed.







5.131.9 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 54 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]







Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		54
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		54
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		55
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		55
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		55





Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount) is removed.

5.132 SettlementTimeRequest2__1

Definition: Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CLSTime	<CLSTm>		[0..1]		329
	TillTime	<TillTm>		[0..1]		330
	FromTime	<FrTm>		[0..1]		330
	RejectTime	<RjctTm>		[0..1]		330

Used in element(s)

"SettlementTimeRequest" on page 93

5.132.1 CLSTime

XML Tag: CLSTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time by which the amount of money must be credited, with confirmation, to the CLS Bank's account at the central bank.

Usage: Time must be expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus Time" on page 401

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/CLSTime

Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_Time on page 401](#)

5.132.2 TillTime

XML Tag: TillTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time until when the payment may be settled.

Datatype: ["HVPSPPlus_Time" on page 401](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/TillTime](#)
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_Time on page 401](#)

5.132.3 FromTime

XML Tag: FrTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time as from when the payment may be settled.

Datatype: ["HVPSPPlus_Time" on page 401](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/FromTime](#)
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_Time on page 401](#)

5.132.4 RejectTime

XML Tag: RjctTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time by when the payment must be settled to avoid rejection.

Datatype: ["HVPSPPlus_Time" on page 401](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/RejectTime](#)
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_Time on page 401](#)

5.133 StructuredRegulatoryReporting3__1

Definition: Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		331
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		331
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		331
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		331
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		332
	Information	<Inf>		[0..*]		332

Used in element(s)

"Details" on page 309

5.133.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the information supplied in the regulatory reporting details.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RegulatoryReporting/Details/Type
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.133.2 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date related to the specified type of regulatory reporting details.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 401

5.133.3 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country related to the specified type of regulatory reporting details.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 380

5.133.4 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, purpose, and reason for the transaction to be reported for regulatory and statutory requirements in a coded form.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax10Text" on page 397

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RegulatoryReporting/Details/Code**
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax10Text on page 397

5.133.5 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be reported for regulatory and statutory requirements.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 366

5.133.6 Information

XML Tag: Inf

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional details that cater for specific domestic regulatory requirements.

Datatype: "RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 418

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RegulatoryReporting/Details/Information**
Type changed to: RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 418

5.134 StructuredRemittanceInformation16__1

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - 💡 Ignored - 💡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>		[0..*]		333
	ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>		[0..1]		333

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>		[0..1]		334
	Invoice	<Invcr>		[0..1]		334
	Invoicee	<Invcee>		[0..1]		335
	TaxRemittance	<TaxRmt>		[0..1]	⚠	335
	GarnishmentRemittance	<GrnshmtRmt>		[0..1]		336
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>		[0..3]	⚠	336

Used in element(s)

"Structured" on page 314

5.134.1 ReferredDocumentInformation

XML Tag: RfrdDocInf

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the identification and the content of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ReferredDocumentInformation7_1](#)" on page 304 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		305
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]	⚠	305
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		305
	LineDetails	<LineDtls>		[0..*]		305

5.134.2 ReferredDocumentAmount

XML Tag: RfrdDocAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RemittanceAmount2_1](#)" on page 310 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		310

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		310
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		311
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		311
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		311
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		312







5.134.3 CreditorReferenceInformation


XML Tag: CdtrRefInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

The **CdtrRefInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CreditorReferenceInformation2_1" on page 119 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		119
	Reference	<Ref>		[0..1]		119







5.134.4 Invoicer





XML Tag: Invcr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.

The **Invcr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135_4" on page 230 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		230
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		231
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		235
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		235
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		235







5.134.5 Invoicee





XML Tag: Invoicee

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.

The **Invoicee** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135_4](#)" on page 230 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		230
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		231
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		235
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		235
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		235







5.134.6 TaxRemittance




XML Tag: TaxRmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment made for tax-related purposes.

The **TaxRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxInformation7_1](#)" on page 342 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		343
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		343
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		344
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]		344
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		344
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]		345
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		345
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		345
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		345
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		345

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		346

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance

Comment:

It is recommended to use Tax information in the Remittance Information block - is should not be used at transaction level.







5.134.7 GarnishmentRemittance


XML Tag: GrnshmtRmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

The **GrnshmtRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Garnishment3 1" on page 160 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		160
	Garnishee	<Grnshee>		[0..1]		161
	GarnishmentAdministrator	<GrnshmtAdmstr>		[0..1]		161
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		162
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		162
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		162
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	<FmlyMdclInsrncInd>		[0..1]		162
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	<MplyeeTermntnInd>		[0..1]		163

5.134.8 AdditionalRemittanceInformation

XML Tag: AddtlRmtInf

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 371

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/AdditionalRemittanceInformation
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text Extended on page 371

5.135 SupplementaryData1

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		337
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		337

Rules

R27 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"SupplementaryData" on page 26, "SupplementaryData" on page 118

5.135.1 PlaceAndName

XML Tag: PlcAndNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Datatype: "Max350Text" on page 406

5.135.2 Envelope







XML Tag: Envlp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

5.136 TaxAmount2

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the tax amount(s) of tax record.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		338
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		338
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		338
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		338

Used in element(s)

"TaxAmount" on page 359, "TaxAmount" on page 362

5.136.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Datatype: ["PercentageRate" on page 408](#)

5.136.2 TaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 366](#)

5.136.3 TotalAmount

XML Tag: TtlAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount that is the result of the calculation of the tax for the record.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 366](#)







5.136.4 Details

XML Tag: Dtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the tax period and amount.







The **Dtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxRecordDetails2" on page 363](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		363
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		364

5.137 TaxAmountAndType1__1

Definition: Specifies the amount with a specific type.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		339
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		339

Used in element(s)

"TaxAmount" on page 313, "TaxAmount" on page 311







5.137.1 Type


XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmountType1Choice__1" on page 339 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		340
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		340

5.137.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt







Presence: [1..1]


Definition: Amount of money, which has been typed.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 366

5.138 TaxAmountType1Choice__1

Definition: Specifies the amount type.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		340
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		340

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 339

5.138.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalTaxAmountType1Code" on page 396

5.138.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.







Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374



Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentAmount/TaxAmount/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Amount/TaxAmount/Type/Proprietary
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

5.139 TaxAuthorisation1__1

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]		341
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		341

Used in element(s)

["Authorisation" on page 353](#)

5.139.1 Title

XML Tag: Titl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title or position of debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: ["HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Debtor/Authorisation/Title](#)
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399](#)

5.139.2 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.







Datatype: ["HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 397](#)



Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Debtor/Authorisation/Name](#)
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 397](#)

5.140 TaxAuthorisation1__2

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]		341
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		342

Used in element(s)

["Authorisation" on page 355](#)

5.140.1 Title

XML Tag: Titl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title or position of debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/Authorisation/Title

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/Authorisation/Title

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

5.140.2 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 371

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/Authorisation/Name

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/Authorisation/Name



Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371

5.141 TaxInformation7__1

Definition: Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		343
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		343
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		344
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]	⚠	344

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		344
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]		345
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		345
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		345
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		345
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		345
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		346

Used in element(s)

"TaxRemittance" on page 335







5.141.1 Creditor




XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty1_2" on page 351 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		351
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		351
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		352







5.141.2 Debtor


XML Tag: Dbtr



Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2_2" on page 354 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		354

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		354
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		355
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		355







5.141.3 UltimateDebtor




XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the taxing authority.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2_2" on page 354 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		354
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		354
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		355
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		355

5.141.4 AdministrationZone

XML Tag: AdmstnZone

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/AdministrationZone

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

5.141.5 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 371

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/ReferenceNumber](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax140Text](#) Extended on page 371

5.141.6 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended"](#) on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Method](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 374

5.141.7 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 366

5.141.8 TotalTaxAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 366

5.141.9 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 401

5.141.10 SequenceNumber

XML Tag: SeqNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: "Number" on page 408

5.141.11 Record

XML Tag: Rcrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Record of tax details.

The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxRecord2_2" on page 360 for details)

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]	⚠	360
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]	⚠	360
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]	⚠	361
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]	⚠	361
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]	⚠	361
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]	⚠	362
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		362
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		362
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]	⚠	363

5.142 TaxInformation8__1

Definition: Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		347
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		347
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]	⚠	348
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]	⚠	348
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]	⚠	348
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		348

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		349
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		349
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		349
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		349

Used in element(s)

"Tax" on page 116







5.142.1 Creditor




XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty1_1" on page 350 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		350
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		350
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		350







5.142.2 Debtor




XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2_1" on page 352 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		352
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		353
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		353
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		353

5.142.3 AdministrationZone

XML Tag: AdmstnZone

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/AdministrationZone**
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.142.4 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 397

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/ReferenceNumber**
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 397

5.142.5 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Method**
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.142.6 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 366

5.142.7 TotalTaxAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 366

5.142.8 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 401

5.142.9 SequenceNumber

XML Tag: SeqNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: "Number" on page 408

5.142.10 Record

XML Tag: Rcrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Record of tax details.







The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxRecord2 1" on page 356 for details)




❌ Removed - ❌ Partial Removed - ❖ Ignored - ❖ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]	⚠	357
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]	⚠	357
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]	⚠	358
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]	⚠	358
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]	⚠	358
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]	⚠	358
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		359
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		359
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]	⚠	359

5.143 TaxParty1__1

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		350
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		350
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		350

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 347

5.143.1 TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the creditor.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Creditor/TaxIdentification
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.143.2 RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Creditor/RegistrationIdentification
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.143.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.







Datatype: ["HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399](#)




Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Creditor/TaxType](#)
Type changed to: [HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399](#)

5.144 TaxParty1__2

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		351
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		351
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		352

Used in element(s)

["Creditor" on page 343](#)

5.144.1 TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the creditor.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374](#)

5.144.2 RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/RegistrationIdentification

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

5.144.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 374







Usage Guideline details




- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Creditor/TaxType

Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

5.145 TaxParty2__1

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		352
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		353
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		353
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		353

Used in element(s)

"Debtor" on page 347

5.145.1 TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the debtor.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Debtor/TaxIdentification**
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.145.2 RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Debtor/RegistrationIdentification**
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.145.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Debtor/TaxType**
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399







5.145.4 Authorisation


XML Tag: Authstn


Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.

The **Authstn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAuthorisation1 1" on page 340 for details)







 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]




Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]		341

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		341

5.146 TaxParty2__2

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		354
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		354
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		355
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		355

Used in element(s)

"Debtor" on page 343, "UltimateDebtor" on page 344

5.146.1 TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the debtor.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxIdentification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxIdentification
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

5.146.2 RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/RegistrationIdentification
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/RegistrationIdentification
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

5.146.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Debtor/TaxType
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/UltimateDebtor/TaxType
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374







5.146.4 Authorisation



XML Tag: Authstn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.







The **Authstn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAuthorisation1_2" on page 341 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]		341
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		342

5.147 TaxPeriod2

Definition: Period of time details related to the tax payment.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		356
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		356
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		356

Used in element(s)

"Period" on page 363, "Period" on page 359, "Period" on page 362

5.147.1 Year

XML Tag: Yr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Year related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 401

5.147.2 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

Datatype: "TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 420







5.147.3 FromToDate

XML Tag: FrToDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.

The **FrToDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DatePeriod2" on page 126 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDate	<FrDt>		[1..1]		126
	ToDate	<ToDt>		[1..1]		126

5.148 TaxRecord2__1

Definition: Set of elements used to define the tax record.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		357
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]		357
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]		358
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]		358
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]		358
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]		358
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		359
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		359
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		359

Used in element(s)

"Record" on page 349

5.148.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: High level code to identify the type of tax details.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/Type
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.148.2 Category

XML Tag: Ctgy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/Category
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.148.3 CategoryDetails

XML Tag: CtgDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details of the category tax code.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/CategoryDetails**
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.148.4 DebtorStatus

XML Tag: DbtrSts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/DebtorStatus**
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.148.5 Certificateldentification

XML Tag: CertId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/Certificateldentification**
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399

5.148.6 FormsCode

XML Tag: FrmsCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 399

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/FormsCode
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 399







5.148.7 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxPeriod2" on page 355 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		356
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		356
	FromDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		356







5.148.8 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmount2" on page 337 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		338
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		338
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		338
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		338

5.148.9 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.







Datatype: "HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax140Text" on page 397








Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax/Record/AdditionalInformation
Type changed to: HVPSPPlus RestrictedFINXMax140Text on page 397

5.149 TaxRecord2__2

Definition: Set of elements used to define the tax record.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		360
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]		360
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]		361
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]		361
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]		361
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]		362
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		362
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		362
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		363

Used in element(s)

"Record" on page 346

5.149.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: High level code to identify the type of tax details.

Datatype: "CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Type
Type changed to: CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended on page 374

5.149.2 Category

XML Tag: Ctgy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/Category**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

5.149.3 CategoryDetails

XML Tag: CtgDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details of the category tax code.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/CategoryDetails**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

5.149.4 DebtorStatus

XML Tag: DbtrSts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on **pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/DebtorStatus**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended on page 374

5.149.5 CertificateIdentification

XML Tag: CertId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended" on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/CertificateIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 374

5.149.6 FormsCode

XML Tag: FrmsCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

Datatype: ["CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text Extended"](#) on page 374

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/FormsCode](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax35Text](#) Extended on page 374







5.149.7 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxPeriod2"](#) on page 355 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		356
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		356
	FromDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		356







5.149.8 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxAmount2"](#) on page 337 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		338
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		338
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		338
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		338

5.149.9 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended" on page 371







Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/TaxRemittance/Record/AdditionalInformation

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended on page 371

5.150 TaxRecordDetails2

Definition: Provides information on the individual tax amount(s) per period of the tax record.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		363
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		364

Used in element(s)

"Details" on page 338







5.150.1 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxPeriod2" on page 355 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		356
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		356
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		356

5.150.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying tax amount related to the specified period.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 366

6 Message Datatypes

Note The following chapter identifies the datatypes that are used in the message.

6.1 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 365

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

Rules

R30 CurrencyAmount ✓

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits.

Used in element(s)

"TotalInterbankSettlementAmount" on page 189

6.2 ActiveCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}
---------	------------

Rules**R31 ActiveCurrency ✓**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00005
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code

Used in attribute(s)

"ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 365, "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 414, "RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 413

Restricts

"ParentCurrencyCode" on page 408

6.3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 367

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

Rules**R28 CurrencyAmount ✓**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits.

Used in element(s)

["Amount" on page 364](#), ["Amount" on page 332](#), ["Amount" on page 127](#), ["Amount" on page 339](#), ["Amount" on page 129](#), ["CreditNoteAmount" on page 313](#), ["CreditNoteAmount" on page 311](#), ["DuePayableAmount" on page 312](#), ["DuePayableAmount" on page 310](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 314](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 312](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 162](#), ["TaxableBaseAmount" on page 338](#), ["TotalAmount" on page 338](#), ["TotalTaxAmount" on page 349](#), ["TotalTaxAmount" on page 345](#), ["TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 348](#), ["TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 345](#)

6.4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Rules**R15 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency ✓**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00006
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code.

Used in element(s)

["Currency" on page 55](#), ["Currency" on page 57](#), ["Currency" on page 59](#)

Used in attribute(s)

["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 366](#), ["RestrictedFINActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 416](#), ["RestrictedFINActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 416](#)

Restricts

["ParentCurrencyCode" on page 408](#)

6.5 AddressType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 33](#)

Restricts

["AddressTypeCode" on page 368](#)

6.6 AddressTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

Is restricted by

["AddressType2Code" on page 367](#)

6.7 AmountDirectionCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease or the result of a reversal operation.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

Code	Name	Definition
RVCD	ReversalCredit	Debit entry used to reverse a previously booked credit entry.
RVDB	ReversalDebit	Credit entry used to reverse a previously booked debit entry.

Is restricted by

"CreditDebitCode" on page 380

6.8 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rules

R18 AnyBIC ✓

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00008
- *Error Text:* Invalid BIC.

Used in element(s)

"AnyBIC" on page 198, "AnyBIC" on page 200, "AnyBIC" on page 201, "AnyBIC" on page 203

6.9 BICFIDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rules

R17 BICFI ✓

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00001
- *Error Text:* Invalid FI BIC.

Used in element(s)

"BICFI" on page 136, "BICFI" on page 157, "BICFI" on page 138, "BICFI" on page 141, "BICFI" on page 144

6.10 BaseOneRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a decimal, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70%.

Type: Rate

Format

fractionDigits	10
totalDigits	11

Used in element(s)

"ExchangeRate" on page 94

6.11 BatchBookingIndicator

Definition: Identifies whether the sending party requests a single debit or credit entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Identifies that a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions in the batch or message is requested.

Meaning When False: Identifies that a single entry for each of the transactions in the batch or message is requested.

Used in element(s)

"BatchBooking" on page 188

6.12 BusinessMessagePriorityCode

Definition: Specifies the priority levels for the BusinessMessage.

The different priorities are typically user / service / implementation dependent. The semantics of the different values for a Message (Set) need to be defined by the relevant user community (SEG.).

Type: CodeSet

Rules**R3 ValidationByTable**

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)["Priority" on page 53](#)

6.13 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 140 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	140
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\.\(\)\,\'+]+

Used in element(s)

["InstructionInformation" on page 194](#), ["Name" on page 308](#)

6.14 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 140 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*='^_`{|}~";<>@[]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	140
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\.\(\)\,\'+ !#\$%&*='^_`{ }~";<>@[]+]

Used in element(s)

["AdditionalInformation" on page 129](#), ["AdditionalInformation" on page 363](#), ["AdditionalRemittanceInformation" on page 336](#), ["Name" on page 142](#), ["Name" on page 146](#), ["Name" on page 220](#), ["Name" on page 223](#), ["Name" on page 227](#), ["Name" on page 197](#), ["Name" on page 230](#), ["Name" on page 342](#), ["ReferenceNumber" on page 344](#), ["ReferenceNumber" on page 162](#), ["Unstructured" on page 314](#)

6.15 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 16 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	16
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?\:\(\)\.,'\+]+

Used in element(s)

"InstructionIdentification" on page 237

6.16 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 16 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*='^_`{|}~";<>@[\]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	16
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?\:\(\)\.,'\+ !#\$%&*='^_`{ }~";<>@[\]]+

Used in element(s)

"BuildingNumber" on page 267, "BuildingNumber" on page 291, "PostBox" on page 272, "PostBox" on page 292, "PostCode" on page 275, "PostCode" on page 293

6.17 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax2048Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 2048 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*='^_`{|}~";<>@[\]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	2048
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:(\)\.,\!+ !#\$%&!*=\^_`{\ }\~";<>@\[\]]+

Used in element(s)

"ElectronicAddress" on page 317

6.18 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 28 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	28
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:(\)\.,\!+]+

Used in element(s)

"MemberIdentification" on page 74

6.19 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 320 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&!*=\^_`{\|}\~";<>@[]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	320
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:(\)\.,\!+ !#\$%&!*=\^_`{\ }\~";<>@\[\]+]

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 298, "Identification" on page 300

6.20 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 34 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . and disable the use of slash "/" at the beginning and end of line and double slash "/" within the line.

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	34
minLength	1
pattern	<code>(([0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:(\)\.,\'+] ([0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:(\)\.,\'+])*([0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:(\)\.,\'+])?*))</code>

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 166](#)

6.21 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 35 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1
pattern	<code>[0-9a-zA-Z\-\?:(\)\.,\'+]+</code>

Used in element(s)

["BusinessMessageIdentifier" on page 51](#), ["EndToEndIdentification" on page 238](#), ["InstructionInformation" on page 195](#), ["Issuer" on page 169](#), ["MessageIdentification" on page 187](#), ["Proprietary" on page 319](#), ["Proprietary" on page 196](#), ["Proprietary" on page 64](#), ["Proprietary" on page 32](#), ["Proprietary" on page 62](#), ["Proprietary" on page 301](#), ["Proprietary" on page 206](#), ["Proprietary" on page 253](#), ["Proprietary" on page 304](#), ["TransactionIdentification" on page 239](#)

6.22 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 35 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters `!#$%&*='^_`{|}~";<>@[\]`

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\?\:\(\)\.,\!+!#\$%&*=\^_`{\ \}~";<>@\[\]]+

Used in element(s)

"AddressLine" on page 284, "AdministrationZone" on page 344, "BuildingName" on page 269, "BuildingName" on page 291, "Category" on page 360, "CategoryDetails" on page 361, "CertificateIdentification" on page 361, "CityOfBirth" on page 124, "CountrySubDivision" on page 282, "CountrySubDivision" on page 295, "DebtorStatus" on page 361, "Description" on page 132, "DistrictName" on page 280, "DistrictName" on page 295, "FormsCode" on page 362, "Identification" on page 177, "Identification" on page 185, "Issuer" on page 307, "Issuer" on page 134, "Issuer" on page 121, "Issuer" on page 178, "Issuer" on page 186, "Issuer" on page 164, "MessageDefinitionIdentifier" on page 51, "Method" on page 345, "Number" on page 305, "Number" on page 131, "Proprietary" on page 306, "Proprietary" on page 133, "Proprietary" on page 128, "Proprietary" on page 340, "Proprietary" on page 120, "Proprietary" on page 207, "Proprietary" on page 254, "Proprietary" on page 163, "ProvinceOfBirth" on page 123, "Reference" on page 119, "RegistrationIdentification" on page 351, "RegistrationIdentification" on page 354, "RemittanceIdentification" on page 315, "TaxIdentification" on page 351, "TaxIdentification" on page 354, "TaxType" on page 352, "TaxType" on page 355, "Title" on page 341, "TownLocationName" on page 279, "TownLocationName" on page 294, "TownName" on page 277, "TownName" on page 294, "Type" on page 360

6.23 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax4Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 4 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*=\^_`{\|\}~";<>@[]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\?\:\(\)\.,\!+!#\$%&*=\^_`{\ \}~";<>@\[\]]+

Used in element(s)

"Reason" on page 129

6.24 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 70 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	70
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:(\)\.,\'+]+

Used in element(s)

"Name" on page 57, "Name" on page 60

6.25 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 70 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*^_`{|}~";<>@[\\]+

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	70
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:(\)\.,\'+ !#\$%&*^_`{ }~";<>@[\\]]+

Used in element(s)

"Department" on page 262, "Department" on page 289, "Floor" on page 270, "Floor" on page 292, "Room" on page 273, "Room" on page 293, "StreetName" on page 265, "StreetName" on page 290, "SubDepartment" on page 263, "SubDepartment" on page 290

6.26 ChargeBearerType1Code

Definition: Specifies which party(ies) will pay charges due for processing of the instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.

Code	Name	Definition
SHAR	Shared	<p>In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/Shared <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Guidance 1: SHARRule – Description: If deduct taken then charge information is mandatory. It is optional for initiator (not taking deduct).
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	<p>Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This code(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/FollowingServiceLevel) is removed.

Used in element(s)

"ChargeBearer" on page 95

Restricts

"ChargeBearerTypeCode" on page 377

6.27 ChargeBearerTypeCode

Definition: Specifies which party(ies) will pay charges due for processing of the instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

Is restricted by

"ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 376

6.28 ClearingChannel2Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel for the routing of the transaction, as part of the payment type identification.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.

Used in element(s)

"ClearingChannel" on page 241, "ClearingChannel" on page 242

Restricts

"ClearingChannelCode" on page 378

6.29 ClearingChannelCode

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel for the routing of the transaction, as part of the payment type identification.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.

Is restricted by

"ClearingChannel2Code" on page 378

6.30 CopyDuplicate1Code

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

Used in element(s)

"CopyDuplicate" on page 52

Restricts

"CopyDuplicateCode" on page 379

6.31 CopyDuplicateCode

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

Code	Name	Definition
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

Is restricted by

"CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 379

6.32 CountryCode

Definition: Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}

Rules

R16 Country ✓

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00004
- *Error Text:* Invalid Country Code.

Used in element(s)

"Country" on page 259, "Country" on page 283, "Country" on page 296, "Country" on page 308, "Country" on page 331, "CountryOfBirth" on page 122, "CountryOfBirth" on page 126, "CountryOfResidence" on page 218, "CountryOfResidence" on page 221, "CountryOfResidence" on page 225, "CountryOfResidence" on page 229, "CountryOfResidence" on page 235

6.33 CreditDebitCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

Used in element(s)"CreditDebitIndicator" on page 129**Restricts**"AmountDirectionCode" on page 368

6.34 DecimalNumber

Definition: Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example 0.75 or 45.6.*Type:* Quantity**Format**

fractionDigits 17

totalDigits 18

Used in element(s)"ControlSum" on page 189

6.35 DocumentType3Code

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.*Type:* CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.

Used in element(s)"Code" on page 120**Restricts**"DocumentTypeCode" on page 382

6.36 DocumentType6Code

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 306

Restricts

"DocumentTypeCode" on page 382

6.37 DocumentTypeCode

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CRCP	CustomerReceipt	When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Customer receipt.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
HRCP	CashierReceipt	When the Sale system print the Cashier copy of the Payment receipt.
JNRL	Journal	When the POI or the Sale System wants to store a message on the journal printer or electronic journal of the Sale Terminal (it is sometimes a Sale Logging/Journal Printer).
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.

Code	Name	Definition
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
SRCP	SaleReceipt	When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Sale receipt.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.

Is restricted by

"DocumentType3Code" on page 381, "DocumentType6Code" on page 382

6.38 Exact1NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with an exact length of 1 digit.

Type: Text

Format

pattern [0-9]

Used in element(s)

"NumberOfTransactions" on page 188

6.39 Exact4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern [a-zA-Z0-9]{4}

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 172

6.40 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 31](#), ["Code" on page 32](#)

Restricts

["ExternalAccountIdentificationCode" on page 385](#)

6.41 ExternalAccountIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 384](#)

6.42 ExternalCashAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 61](#), ["Code" on page 61](#)

Restricts

["ExternalCashAccountTypeCode" on page 386](#)

6.43 ExternalCashAccountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 385](#)

6.44 ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code

Definition: Specifies the cash clearing system, as published in an external cash clearing system code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	3
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 68](#)

Restricts

["ExternalCashClearingSystemCode" on page 386](#)

6.45 ExternalCashClearingSystemCode

Definition: Specifies the cash clearing system, as published in an external cash clearing system code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code" on page 386

6.46 ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code

Definition: Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 63, "Code" on page 64

Restricts

"ExternalCategoryPurposeCode" on page 387

6.47 ExternalCategoryPurposeCode

Definition: Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 387

6.48 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	5
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 66](#)

Restricts

["ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode" on page 388](#)

6.49 ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	5
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 387](#)

6.50 ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 128](#)

Restricts

["ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode" on page 389](#)

6.51 ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 388](#)

6.52 ExternalDocumentLineType1Code

Definition: Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 133](#)

Restricts

["ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode" on page 389](#)

6.53 ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 389

6.54 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 134, "Code" on page 135

Restricts

"ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode" on page 390

6.55 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 390

6.56 ExternalGarnishmentType1Code

Definition: Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 163

Restricts

"ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode" on page 391

6.57 ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 391

6.58 ExternalLocalInstrument1Code

Definition: Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 195, "Code" on page 196

Restricts

"ExternalLocalInstrumentCode" on page 392

6.59 ExternalLocalInstrumentCode

Definition: Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 391

6.60 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 205, "Code" on page 205, "Code" on page 206, "Code" on page 207

Restricts

"ExternalOrganisationIdentificationCode" on page 392

6.61 ExternalOrganisationIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 392

6.62 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 252, "Code" on page 252, "Code" on page 253, "Code" on page 254

Restricts

"ExternalPersonIdentificationCode" on page 393

6.63 ExternalPersonIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 393

6.64 ExternalProxyAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 301, "Code" on page 301, "Code" on page 303

Restricts

"ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode" on page 394

6.65 ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 394

6.66 ExternalPurpose1Code

Definition: Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 304

Restricts

"ExternalPurposeCode" on page 395

6.67 ExternalPurposeCode

Definition: Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 394

6.68 ExternalServiceLevel1Code

Definition: Specifies the external service level code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 318, "Code" on page 319

Restricts

"ExternalServiceLevelCode" on page 396

6.69 ExternalServiceLevelCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 395

6.70 ExternalTaxAmountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 340

Restricts

"ExternalTaxAmountTypeCode" on page 396

6.71 ExternalTaxAmountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalTaxAmountType1Code" on page 396

6.72 HVPSPPlus_DateTime

Definition: HVPSPPlus_DateTime

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: DateTime

Format

pattern	.*(\+ -)((0[0-9]) (1[0-3])):[0-5][0-9]
---------	--

Used in element(s)

"CreationDate" on page 52, "CreationDateTime" on page 188, "CreditDateTime" on page 321, "Debit-DateTime" on page 320

6.73 HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax10Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 10 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	10
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z^\-?\:\(\)\.,'\+]+

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 331

6.74 HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	140
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\:\(\)\.,'\+]+

Used in element(s)

"AdditionalInformation" on page 359, "Name" on page 341, "ReferenceNumber" on page 348

6.75 HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax140Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . !#\$%&*^_`{|}~";<>@[]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	140
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\:\(\)\.,'\+ !#\$%&*^_`{ }~";<>@[]+]

Used in element(s)

"Name" on page 78, "Name" on page 82

6.76 HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax2048Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . !#\$%&*^_`{|}~";<>@[]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	2048
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\:\(\)\.,'\+ !#\$%&*^_`{ }~";<>@[]+]

Used in element(s)

["EmailAddress" on page 83](#)

6.77 HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax28Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 28 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	28
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?\:\(\)\.,'\+]+

Used in element(s)

["MemberIdentification" on page 71](#)

6.78 HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . !#\$%&*^_`{|}~";<>@[]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	320
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?\:\(\)\.,'\+ !#\$%&*^_`{ }~";<>@[]+]

Used in element(s)

["EmailAddress" on page 79](#)

6.79 HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?\:\(\)\.,\'+]+

Used in element(s)

["AdministrationZone"](#) on page 348, ["Category"](#) on page 357, ["CategoryDetails"](#) on page 358, ["CertificateIdentification"](#) on page 358, ["ClearingSystemReference"](#) on page 240, ["DebtorStatus"](#) on page 358, ["FormsCode"](#) on page 358, ["Identification"](#) on page 171, ["Identification"](#) on page 174, ["Identification"](#) on page 180, ["Identification"](#) on page 176, ["Identification"](#) on page 182, ["Identification"](#) on page 48, ["Identification"](#) on page 184, ["Issuer"](#) on page 172, ["Issuer"](#) on page 175, ["Issuer"](#) on page 181, ["Issuer"](#) on page 177, ["Issuer"](#) on page 184, ["Method"](#) on page 348, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 135, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 303, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 205, ["Proprietary"](#) on page 252, ["RegistrationIdentification"](#) on page 350, ["RegistrationIdentification"](#) on page 353, ["TaxIdentification"](#) on page 350, ["TaxIdentification"](#) on page 352, ["TaxType"](#) on page 350, ["TaxType"](#) on page 353, ["Title"](#) on page 341, ["Type"](#) on page 331, ["Type"](#) on page 357

6.80 HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax35Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . !#\$%&*^_`{|}~";<>@[]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?\:\(\)\.,\'+ !#\$%&*^_`{ }~";<>@[]+]

Used in element(s)

["Other"](#) on page 84

6.81 HVPSPPlus_RestrictedFINXMax70Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . !#\$%&*^_`{|}~";<>@[]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	70
minLength	1

pattern [0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:\(\)\.,\!+ !#\$%&*^_`\'|\}\}~";<>@\[\]\]]+

Used in element(s)

["AddressLine" on page 296](#)

6.82 HVPSPPlus_Time

Definition: HVPSPPlus_Time

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Time

Format

pattern .*(\+|-)((0[0-9])|(1[0-3])):[0-5][0-9]

Used in element(s)

["CLSTime" on page 329](#), ["FromTime" on page 330](#), ["RejectTime" on page 330](#), ["TillTime" on page 330](#)

6.83 IBAN2007Identifier

Definition: The International Bank Account Number is a code used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution as described in the 2007 edition of the ISO 13616 standard "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" and replaced by the more recent edition of the standard.

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

Rules

R14 IBAN ✓

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00003
- *Error Text:* Invalid IBAN format or invalid check digits.

Used in element(s)

["IBAN" on page 28](#), ["IBAN" on page 29](#)

6.84 ISODate

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Type: Date

Used in element(s)

"BirthDate" on page 122, "BirthDate" on page 123, "Date" on page 331, "Date" on page 349, "Date" on page 345, "Date" on page 162, "FromDate" on page 126, "InterbankSettlementDate" on page 189, "InterbankSettlementDate" on page 91, "PoolingAdjustmentDate" on page 93, "RelatedDate" on page 305, "RelatedDate" on page 131, "ToDate" on page 126, "Year" on page 356

6.85 ISODateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: DateTime

Used in element(s)

"AcceptanceDateTime" on page 93

6.86 Instruction3Code

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CHQB	PayCreditorByCheque	(Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque.
HOLD	HoldCashForCreditor	Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification.
PHOB	PhoneBeneficiary	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone.

Code	Name	Definition
TELB	Telecom	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 193](#)

Restricts

["InstructionCode" on page 403](#)

6.87 Instruction4Code

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 194](#)

Restricts

["InstructionCode" on page 403](#)

6.88 InstructionCode

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CHQB	PayCreditorByCheque	(Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque.
HOLD	HoldCashForCreditor	Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification.
PBEN	PayTheBeneficiary	(Ultimate) creditor to be paid only after verification of identity.
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.
PHOB	PhoneBeneficiary	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone.

Code	Name	Definition
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.
TELB	Telecom	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication.
TFRO	TimeFrom	Payment instruction will be valid and eligible for execution from the date and time stipulated.
TTIL	TimeTill	Payment instruction is valid and eligible for execution until the date and time stipulated. Otherwise, the payment instruction will be rejected.

Is restricted by

"Instruction3Code" on page 402, "Instruction4Code" on page 403

6.89 LEIdentifier

Definition: Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

Used in element(s)

"LEI" on page 46, "LEI" on page 136, "LEI" on page 199, "LEI" on page 158, "LEI" on page 139, "LEI" on page 141, "LEI" on page 146, "LEI" on page 200, "LEI" on page 202, "LEI" on page 48, "LEI" on page 203

6.90 Max128Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength 128
minLength 1

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 208

6.91 Max140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	140
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Name" on page 46, "Name" on page 75, "Name" on page 137, "Name" on page 216, "Name" on page 158, "Name" on page 139, "Name" on page 48

6.92 Max16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	16
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"BuildingNumber" on page 257, "PostBox" on page 258, "PostCode" on page 258

6.93 Max2048Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	2048
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"EmailAddress" on page 76, "Identification" on page 298

6.94 Max34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	34
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 165](#)

6.95 Max350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	350
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["PlaceAndName" on page 337](#)

6.96 Max35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["BuildingName" on page 258](#), ["CityOfBirth" on page 122](#), ["CountrySubDivision" on page 259](#), ["District-Name" on page 259](#), ["EmailPurpose" on page 76](#), ["EmailPurpose" on page 79](#), ["EmailPurpose" on page 83](#), ["Identification" on page 46](#), ["Identification" on page 170](#), ["Identification" on page 173](#), ["Identification" on page 179](#), ["Issuer" on page 165](#), ["Issuer" on page 170](#), ["Issuer" on page 172](#), ["Issuer" on page 174](#), ["Issuer" on page 180](#), ["JobTitle" on page 76](#), ["JobTitle" on page 79](#), ["JobTitle" on page 83](#), ["MemberIdentification" on page 69](#), ["Proprietary" on page 31](#), ["Proprietary" on page 61](#), ["Proprietary" on page 63](#), ["Proprietary" on page 66](#), ["Proprietary" on page 68](#), ["Proprietary" on page 135](#), ["Proprietary" on page 196](#), ["Proprietary" on page 205](#), ["Proprietary" on page 252](#), ["Proprietary" on page 301](#), ["Proprietary" on page 319](#), ["ProvinceOfBirth" on page 122](#), ["Responsibility" on page 76](#), ["Responsibility" on page 80](#), ["Responsibility" on page 84](#), ["SchemeName" on page 173](#), ["TownLocationName" on page 259](#), ["TownName" on page 258](#)

6.97 Max4Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["ChannelType" on page 208](#)

6.98 Max70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	70
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["AddressLine" on page 259](#), ["Department" on page 76](#), ["Department" on page 256](#), ["Department" on page 80](#), ["Department" on page 84](#), ["Floor" on page 258](#), ["Name" on page 55](#), ["Room" on page 258](#), ["StreetName" on page 257](#), ["SubDepartment" on page 257](#)

6.99 NamePrefix2Code

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

Used in element(s)

["NamePrefix" on page 75](#), ["NamePrefix" on page 78](#), ["NamePrefix" on page 82](#)

Restricts

["NamePrefixCode" on page 407](#)

6.100 NamePrefixCode

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.

Code	Name	Definition
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

Is restricted by

"NamePrefix2Code" on page 407

6.101 Number

Definition: Number of objects represented as an integer.

Type: Quantity

Format

fractionDigits	0
totalDigits	18

Used in element(s)

"SequenceNumber" on page 349, "SequenceNumber" on page 345

6.102 ParentCurrencyCode

Definition: Code allocated to a currency, by a maintenance agency, under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Valid currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}
---------	------------

Is restricted by

"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 365, "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 367

6.103 PercentageRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, that is, in hundredths, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

Type: Rate

Format

fractionDigits	10
----------------	----

totalDigits

11

Used in element(s)"Rate" on page 338

6.104 PhoneNumber

Definition: The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+ and "-" (up to 30 characters).

Type: Text

Format

pattern \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

Used in element(s)

"FaxNumber" on page 76, "FaxNumber" on page 79, "FaxNumber" on page 83, "MobileNumber" on page 75, "MobileNumber" on page 78, "MobileNumber" on page 82, "PhoneNumber" on page 75, "PhoneNumber" on page 78, "PhoneNumber" on page 82

6.105 PreferredContactMethod1Code

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

Used in element(s)

"PreferredMethod" on page 77, "PreferredMethod" on page 81, "PreferredMethod" on page 84

Restricts

"PreferredContactMethodCode" on page 409

6.106 PreferredContactMethodCode

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
ONLI	Online	Preferred method used to reach the contact is online.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

Is restricted by

"PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 409

6.107 Priority2Code

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

Used in element(s)

"InstructionPriority" on page 240, "InstructionPriority" on page 242

Restricts

"PriorityCode" on page 411

6.108 Priority3Code

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible).

Used in element(s)

["SettlementPriority" on page 92](#)

Restricts

["PriorityCode" on page 411](#)

6.109 PriorityCode

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
LOWW	Low	Priority level is low.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible).

Is restricted by

["Priority2Code" on page 410](#), ["Priority3Code" on page 410](#)

6.110 RegulatoryReportingType1Code

Definition: Identifies whether the regulatory reporting information applies to the debit side, to the credit side or to both debit and credit sides of the transaction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	Both	Regulatory information applies to both credit and debit sides.
CRED	Credit	Regulatory information applies to the credit side.
DEBT	Debit	Regulatory information applies to the debit side.

Used in element(s)

["DebitCreditReportingIndicator" on page 309](#)

Restricts

["RegulatoryReportingTypeCode" on page 411](#)

6.111 RegulatoryReportingTypeCode

Definition: Identifies whether the regulatory reporting information applies to the debit side, to the credit side or to both debit and credit sides of the transaction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	Both	Regulatory information applies to both credit and debit sides.
CRED	Credit	Regulatory information applies to the credit side.
DEBT	Debit	Regulatory information applies to the debit side.

Is restricted by

"RegulatoryReportingType1Code" on page 411

6.112 RemittanceLocationMethod2Code

Definition: Specifies the method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
EMAL	EMail	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.
FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.
SMSM	SMS	Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).
URID	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.

Used in element(s)

"Method" on page 317

Restricts

"RemittanceLocationMethodCode" on page 412

6.113 RemittanceLocationMethodCode

Definition: Specifies the method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
EMAL	EMail	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.
FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.
SMSM	SMS	Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).
URID	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.

Is restricted by

"RemittanceLocationMethod2Code" on page 412

6.114 RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 365

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14

Rules

R51 CurrencyAmount ✓

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits

6.115 RestrictedFINActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	<p>"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 365</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this attribute</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Amount/Currency <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Template: MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer – Description: Field 71F Sender's Charges or 71G Receiver's Charges, subfield 1 Currency – Field: 71F 71G – Subfield: 1 • on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount/Currency <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Template: MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer – Description: Field 32A: Value Date/Currency/Interbank Settled Amount, subfield 2 Currency – Field: 32 – Subfield: 2 • on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount/Currency Single value: GBP

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14

Rules**R48 CurrencyAmount ✓**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits

Used in element(s)

"Amount" on page 64, "InterbankSettlementAmount" on page 91

6.116 RestrictedFINActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd-Amount

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 367

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14

Rules

R52 CurrencyAmount ✓

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits

6.117 RestrictedFINActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAnd-Amount

Definition: Number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	<p>"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 367</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this attribute</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAmount/Currency <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Template: MT103 Single Customer Credit Transfer – Description: Field 33B: Currency/Instructed Amount, subfield 1 Currency – Field: 33B – Subfield: 1

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14

Rules

R49 CurrencyAmount ✓

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits

Used in element(s)

"InstructedAmount" on page 94

6.118 RestrictedFINXMax2048Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 2048 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	2048
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?:\(\)\.,'+]+

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 192](#)

6.119 RestrictedFINXMax350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	350
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?:\(\)\.\\n\\r,'+]{1,350}

Used in element(s)

["Registry" on page 192](#)

6.120 RestrictedFINXMax35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z/\-?:\(\)\.,'+]{1,35}

Used in element(s)

["Information" on page 332](#), ["Issuer" on page 183](#)

6.121 SettlementMethod1Code

Definition: Specifies the method used to settle the credit transfer instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CLRG	ClearingSystem	Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.
COVE	CoverMethod	<p>Settlement is done through a cover payment.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This code(pacs.008.001.08/Group-Header/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/CoverMethod) is removed.
INDA	InstructedAgent	<p>Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This code(pacs.008.001.08/Group-Header/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/InstructedAgent) is removed.
INGA	InstructingAgent	<p>Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This code(pacs.008.001.08/Group-Header/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/InstructingAgent) is removed.

Used in element(s)

"SettlementMethod" on page 324

Restricts

"SettlementMethodCode" on page 419

6.122 SettlementMethodCode

Definition: Specifies the method used to settle the payment instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CLRG	ClearingSystem	Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.
COVE	CoverMethod	Settlement is done through a cover payment.
INDA	InstructedAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.
INGA	InstructingAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.

Is restricted by

"SettlementMethod1Code" on page 419

6.123 TaxRecordPeriod1Code

Definition: Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.

Code	Name	Definition
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 356

Restricts

"TaxRecordPeriodCode" on page 421

6.124 TaxRecordPeriodCode

Definition: Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.

Code	Name	Definition
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.

Is restricted by

"TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 420

6.125 TrueFalseIndicator

Definition: A flag indicating a True or False value.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: True

Meaning When False: False

Used in element(s)

"EmployeeTerminationIndicator" on page 163, "FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator" on page 162

6.126 UUIDv4Identifier

Definition: Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) version 4, as described in IETF RFC 4122 "Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) URN Namespace".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}

Used in element(s)

"UETR" on page 239

6.127 UnicodeChartsCode

Definition: codelist containing the names of the UNICODE code block name as specified on <http://unicode.org/Public/UNIDATA/Blocks.txt>.

Type: CodeSet

Rules

R2 ValidationByTable

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"CharacterSet" on page 50

6.128 UsageldentifierPatternText

Definition: 35 Character Text restricted to the Usage Identifier Pattern. That is, it must be a lower case string of maximum 35 characters containing the following elements separated by period

1. Short issuer organisation (Mandatory)
2. Business context (Mandatory and Repetitive)
3. Version (Mandatory)

Each element must be an alphanumeric string of maximum 10 characters except the Version that must be exactly 2 digits.

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	6
pattern	[a-z0-9]{1,10}\.([a-z0-9]{1,10}\.)*\d\d

Used in element(s)

"BusinessService" on page 52

6.129 YesNoIndicator

Definition: Indicates a "Yes" or "No" type of answer for an element.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Yes

Meaning When False: No

Used in element(s)

"PossibleDuplicate" on page 53

Legal Notices

Copyright

SWIFT © 2022. All rights reserved.

This material is a component of MyStandards, the SWIFT collaborative Web application used to manage standards definitions and industry usage. It can only be used and distributed in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use.

Unless otherwise agreed in writing with SWIFT SCRL, you have no right to:

- authorise external end users to use this component for other purposes than their internal use.
- remove, alter, cover, obfuscate or cancel from view any copyright or other proprietary rights notices appearing in this physical medium.
- re-sell or authorise another party e.g. software and service providers, to re-sell this component.

Confidentiality

This publication may contain SWIFT or third-party confidential information. Only disclose it outside your organisation in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use and your related license rights.

This component is provided 'AS IS'. SWIFT does not give and excludes any express or implied warranties with respect to this component such as but not limited to any guarantee as to its quality, supply or availability.

Any and all rights, including title, ownership rights, copyright, trademark, patents, and any other intellectual property rights of whatever nature in this component will remain the exclusive property of SWIFT or its licensors.

Trademarks and Patents

SWIFT is the trade name of S.W.I.F.T. SCRL. The following are registered trademarks of SWIFT: SWIFT, the SWIFT logo, 3SKey, Innotribe, Sibos, SWIFTNet, MyStandards, SWIFTReady, and Accord. Other product, service, or company names in this publication are trade names, trademarks, or registered trademarks of their respective owners.